

Archive of Islamic State Administrative Documents (cont.)

by Aymenn Jawad Al-Tamimi • Jan 11, 2016 at 8:46 am

<http://www.aymennjawad.org/2016/01/archive-of-islamic-state-administrative-documents-1>

The [original raw archive of Islamic State administrative documents](#) I began back in January 2015 now contains well over 300 specimens to view in the original and in translation. Owing to technical issues, no further specimens can be added to the original post and so the archive must be continued here. To avoid confusion, there will be continuity with the original classification system. Thus, the last specimen in the first post was Specimen 12J, and so the first specimen added here will be Specimen 12K.

Specimen 12K: Anbar Media Notification



Islamic State

Wilayat al-Anbar Media

Fleeing from the ranks is among the great sins.

Praise be to God who has made jihad in the path of God the prime order of Islam, the pinnacle of its hump, for by it He has made the believers mighty and noble, while having lowered and disdained idolatry and the idolators.

For jihad in the path of God- in its two types (offensive and defensive jihad)- continues till the Day of Judgment, and the Muslims have not abandoned jihad against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and relied on the material world unless they have brought humiliation and disdain on their enemies: "If people are stingy with the dinar and dirham, and deal on the basis of the sample, and follow the followers of the cow, and abandon jihad in the path of God, God will bring down affliction on them and will not relieve them of it until they return to their religion."

For most of the Muslims today are squandering except the one who undertakes jihad with his soul or wealth, and intends raids from them, as they have abandoned the obligation of jihad and have relied on the material world, so they have been replaced as the one who is lower with the one who is better, as God has imposed their enemies upon them, so they have imposed on them evil torment, so they have killed their sons and women, infringed on their sacred rites, violated their lands and possessions, and abandoned them in a state they will never envy.

[...]

Not only have the Muslims today abandoned offensive jihad that is the head of jihad, but also they have refrained from and abandoned supporting their oppressed brothers in their religion, being subject to war waged upon them in their homelands and abodes, their rights usurped, their dignity disdained, their sacred rites humiliated, as is the case in Palestine, Afghanistan, Kashmir, India and other Muslim lands: but not only have they engaged in abandonment and stood as mere onlookers on their brothers who have been overcome, but also some of them have waged war side by side with the disbelievers, and have spied on their brothers, as happened in Afghanistan, and they offered their facilitations to the forces of the enemy to destroy the Taliban state.

I ask, Muslim brother, that you compare our state of affairs with that of our predecessors in this field, so that you may see the vast distance and wide separation between the state of affairs of people today and their state of affairs yesterday, and between the armies of today and the mujahideen of yesterday.

[rest of text missing]

Specimen 12L: Repentance Cards, North Baghdad Province

Wilayat Shamal Baghdad	
الاسم الكامل	إحسان زايد عبد المازري
رقم الهوية	00541956
سنة الميلاد	1986
مكان العمل	دورية شرطة
الرتبة	
تاريخ التوبة	11/8/14
نوع السلاح	لا يوجد
مكان السكن الحالي	صالح الدين - يثريب

Wilayat Shamal Baghdad	
الاسم الكامل	هايثم علوان محمود المازري
رقم الهوية	00405768
سنة الميلاد	1971
مكان العمل	مكتبة
الرتبة	
تاريخ التوبة	11/8/14
نوع السلاح	لا يوجد
مكان السكن الحالي	صالح الدين - يثريب

Wilayat Shamal Baghdad

Serial no. 277

Full name: Ihsan Zaid Abd al-Mazru'i

ID no.: 00541956

Year of birth: 1986

Place of work: Police patrol

Rank:

Date of repentance: 11 August 2014

Type of weapons: None present

Current place of residence: Salah al-Din: Yathrib

Wilayat Shamal Baghdad

Serial no. 1291

Full name: Haitham Alwan Mahmoud al-Mazru'i

ID no.: 00405768

Year of birth: 1971

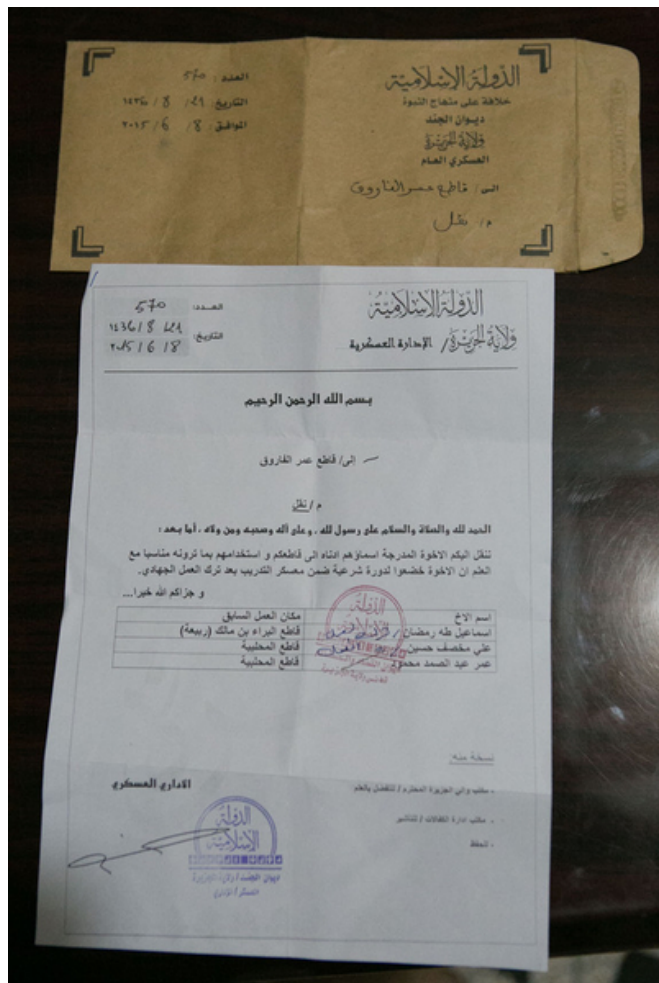
Place of work: Clerk

Date of repentance: 5 September 2014

Type of weapons: None present

Current place of residence: Salah al-Din: Yathrib

Specimen 12M: Transfer document, Jazeera Province (northwest Iraq-northeast Syria)



Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Diwan al-Jund

Wilayat al-Jazeera

General military official

To: the Omar al-Faruq area

Subject: Transfer

No. 570

21 Sha'aban 1436 AH

18 June 2015

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Jazeera: Military Administration

No. 570

21 Sha'aban 1436 AH

18 June 2015

Subject: Transfer

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God, and on his family, companions and whoso is close to him. As for what follows:

We transfer to you in your sector the brothers whose names are outlined below. You may use them as you see fit, and let it be known that the brothers were subjected to a Shari'a session within the training camp after abandoning jihadi work.

May God reward you best.

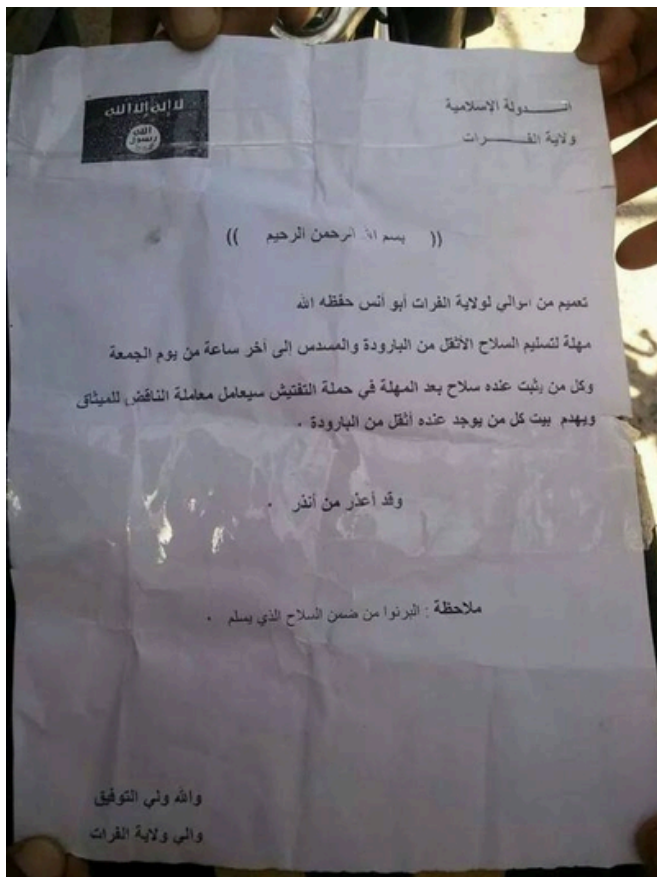
Brother's name	Prior place of work
Ismail Taha Ramadan	Al-Bara' bin Malik sector (al-Rabi'a)
Ali Mukhsif Hussein	Al-Mahlabiya sector
Omar Abd al-Samad Mahmoud	Al-Mahlabiya sector

Military admin official**Islamic State****Diwan al-Jund: Wilayat al-Jazeera****Training camp: Admin official**

Copy of it:

- Office of the respected wali of al-Jazeera: for his information
- Bonds management office: for stamps
- For the record

Specimen 12N: Note from the governor of Euphrates Province (c. September 2014).



Islamic State Wilayat al-Furat

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Statement for distribution from the wali for Wilayat al-Furat Abu Anas [al-Samarra'i], may God protect him.

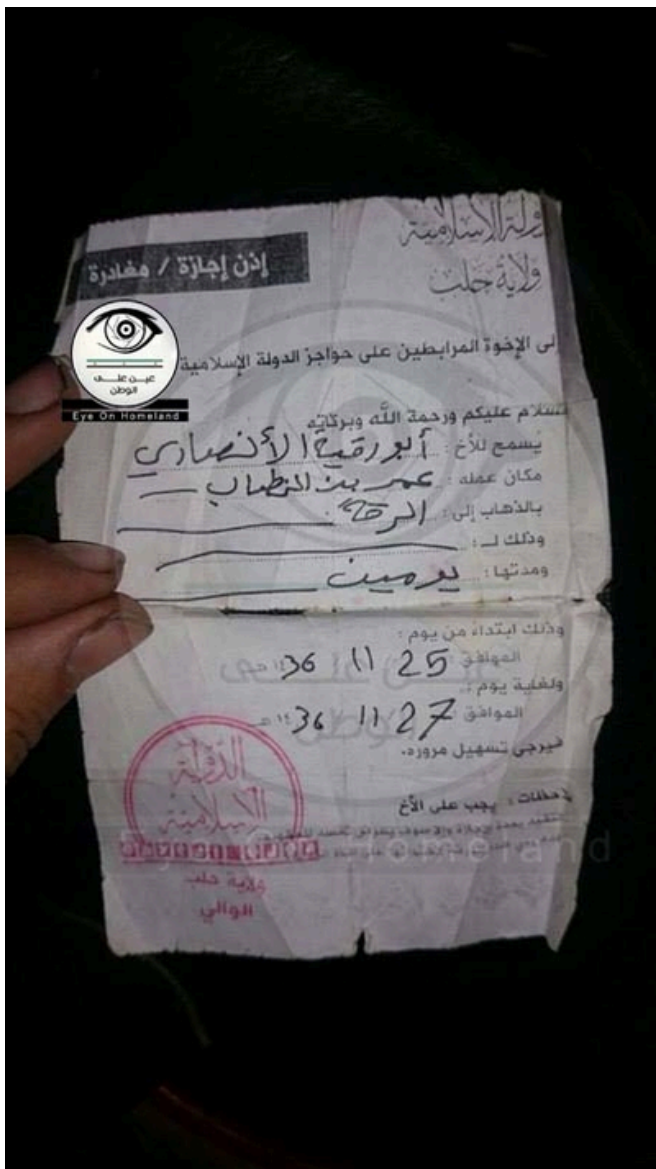
The deadline for handing over the heaviest weapons from rifles and pistols is until the last hour of Friday. And all who are found to have weapons after the deadline in the inspection campaign will be dealt with on the basis of violating the covenant. And the house of everyone at whose place is found a weapon heavier than the rifle will be destroyed.

And the one who has warned has been excused.

Note: the Brno rifle is among the weapons to be handed over.

And God is the guarantor of success
Wali of Wilayat al-Furat.

Specimen 120: Leave permit, Aleppo province



Islamic State Wilayat Halab

Leave permit/departure

To the brothers keeping ribat over the checkpoints of the Islamic State

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

Permission is granted for the brother Abu Ruqayya al-Ansari

Place of operation: Omar bin al-Khattab

To go to Raqqah

And that for: -----

For a period of: Two days

And that beginning from 25 Dhu al-Qi'da 1436 AH [9 September 2015]

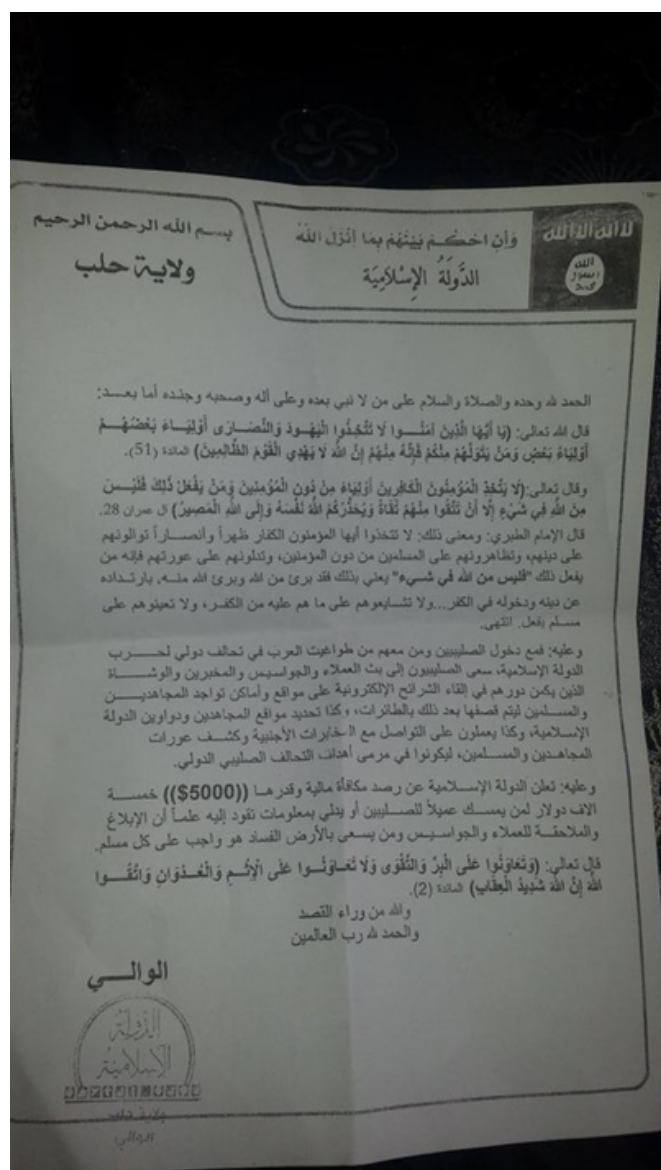
Until 27 Dhu al-Qi'da 1436 AH [11 September 2015]

So please facilitate his passing

[text unclear]

Islamic State
Wilayat Halab
The wali

Specimen 12P: Reward of \$5000 for catching/informing on collaborators with the 'Crusaders' (c. November 2014).



And judge between them by what God has revealed [Qur'an 5:49]

Islamic State

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Wilayat Halab

Praise be to God alone, and prayers and peace be upon the one after whom there is no prophet, his family, companions and his soldiers. As for what follows:

God Almighty has said: "Oh you who believe, do not take the Jews and Christians as allies: they are allies to one another. And the one who allies with them is one of them. Indeed God does not guide the wrongdoing people" (al-Ma'ida 51) [Qur'an 5:51].

And God Almighty has said: "Let not the believers take the disbelievers as allies besides the believers. Whosoever does that there is nothing from God, unless it be that you guard yourselves against them out of caution. And God warns you of Himself.

And to God is the final destination" (Al mran 28) [Qur'an 3:28].

Imam al-Tabari said: "And the meaning of that is: Don't take, oh believers, the disbelievers as a reliance and supporters with whom you sympathize on the basis of the religion, supporting them against the Muslims in preference to the believers, and pointing them to their weak spots. Whoever does that "there is nothing from God" - meaning that he has disavowed God and God has disavowed him by virtue of his apostasy from his religion and his entry into disbelief...So do not take sides with them on the basis of what they are upon from disbelief, and do not nominate them over a Muslim in deed."

Thus, with the entry of the Crusaders and those with them from the tyrants of the Arabs in an international alliance to wage war on the Islamic State, the Crusaders are striving to encourage agents, spies, informers and slanderers whose role is concealed in placing electronic chips on sites and places where the mujahideen and Muslims are present in order for them to be bombed after that by aircraft, and likewise marking out sites of the mujahideen and diwans of the Islamic State, and likewise they work to connect with the foreign intelligence services and revealing the weak spots of the mujahideen and Muslims, in order for them to be targets for the international Crusader coalition.

Therefore: the Islamic State announces the observance of a financial compensation of \$5000 for anyone who catches an agent for the Crusaders or supplies information leading to him. Let it be known that informing on and catching the agents and spies and whoever strives to sow corruption in the land is obligatory on every Muslim.

The Almighty has said: "And cooperate on the basis of piety and fear of God, and do not cooperate on the basis of sin and enmity. And fear God. Indeed God is severe in punishment"- (al-Ma'ida 2) [Qur'an 5:2].

And God is the one behind the intention.

And praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds.

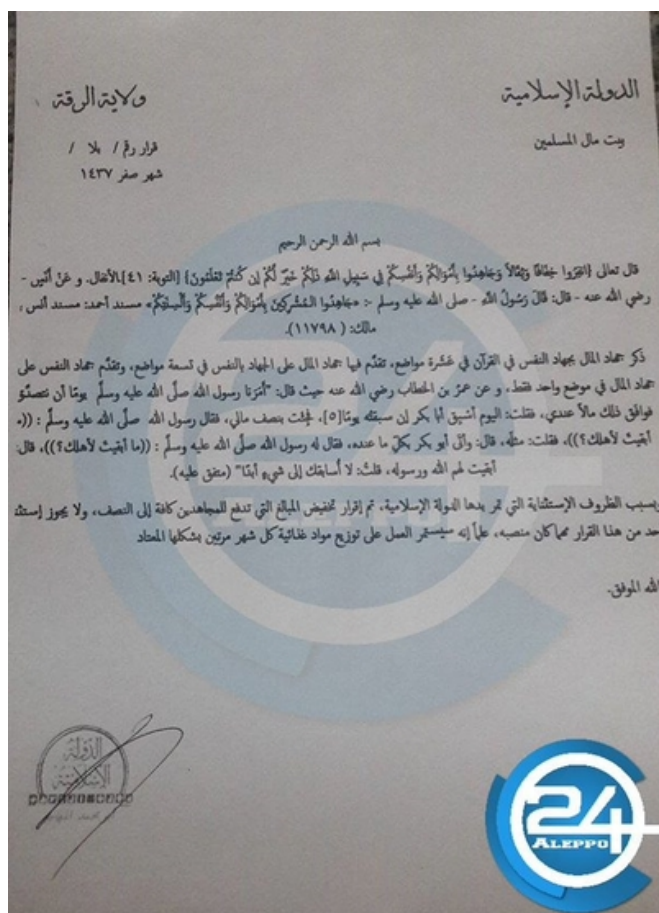
The wali

Islamic State

Wilayat Halab

The wali

Specimen 12Q: Lowering of salaries for fighters by 50%



Islamic State

Bayt Mal al-Muslimeen

Wilayat al-Raqqa

Decision no.: n/a

Month of Safr 1437 AH [c. November-December 2015]

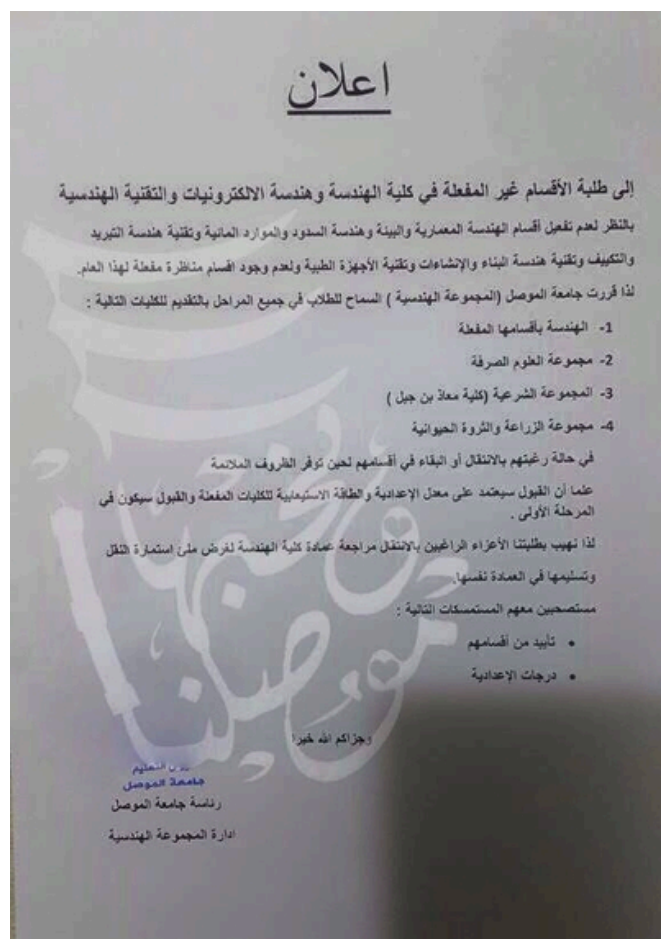
In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

God Almighty has said: "Go forth, lightly or heavily armed. And wage jihad with your wealth and souls in the path of God. That is best for you if you know" (al-Tawba 41) [Qur'an 9:41]. And on the authority of Anas (may God be pleased with him): that the Prophet (SAWS) said: "Wage jihad against the mushrikeen with your wealth, souls & tongues"- Musnad Ahmad: Musnad Anas Malek (11798).

Jihad of wealth has been mentioned with jihad of soul in the Qur'an in ten cases, and in nine of those cases jihad of wealth has been presented beforehand over jihad of the soul, and only in one case has jihad of the soul been presented beforehand over jihad of wealth. And on the authority of Omar bin al-Khattab (may God be pleased with him): "The Messenger of God (SAWS) ordered us to give charity and that coincided with the time I had some wealth. So I said: 'Today I will outdo Abu Bakr, if ever I have outdone him.' So I came with half of my wealth, and so the Messenger of God (SAWS) said: 'What have you left for your family?' I said: 'The same amount.' And Abu Bakr came with all he had, so he said: 'Oh Abu Bakr, what have you left for your family?' He said: 'I have left for them God and His Messenger.' I said: 'By God, I can never outdo him in anything.'" (muttafiq alayhi).

So on account of the exceptional circumstances the Islamic State is facing, it has been decided to reduce the salaries that are paid to all mujahideen by half, and it is not allowed for anyone to be exempted from this decision, whatever his position. Let it be known that work will continue to distribute provisions twice every month as usual.

And God is the guarantor of success.

Islamic State**Abu Muhammad al-Muhajir [Bayt al-Mal minister?]****Specimen 12R: Notice on non-functioning engineering departments at Mosul University (c. November 2015).****Announcement**

To the students of the departments not in operation in the college of engineering, electronics engineering and engineering technology:

In view of the lack of operation of the departments of architectural and environmental engineering, engineering of dams and water supplies, engineering of refrigeration and conditioning, technology of engineering of building and establishments, technology of engineering of medical apparatuses, and in view of the lack of functioning, corresponding departments for this year:

Mosul University (engineering department) has decided to allow students in all stages to apply to the following colleges:

1. Engineering in its functioning departments
2. Pure sciences department
3. Shari'i department (Muadh ibn Jabal college)
4. Agricultural and livestock department

In the event of their desire to transfer or remain in their departments for when appropriate circumstances should arise.

Let it be known that admission will rely on the average for preparatory school [i.e. pre-university college] and capacity for the functioning colleges and admission will be at the first stage [i.e. first year of study].

Therefore we inform our esteemed students wishing to transfer to go and register with the office of the dean of the college of engineering in order to fill out the transfer application form and submit it to the same office of the dean.

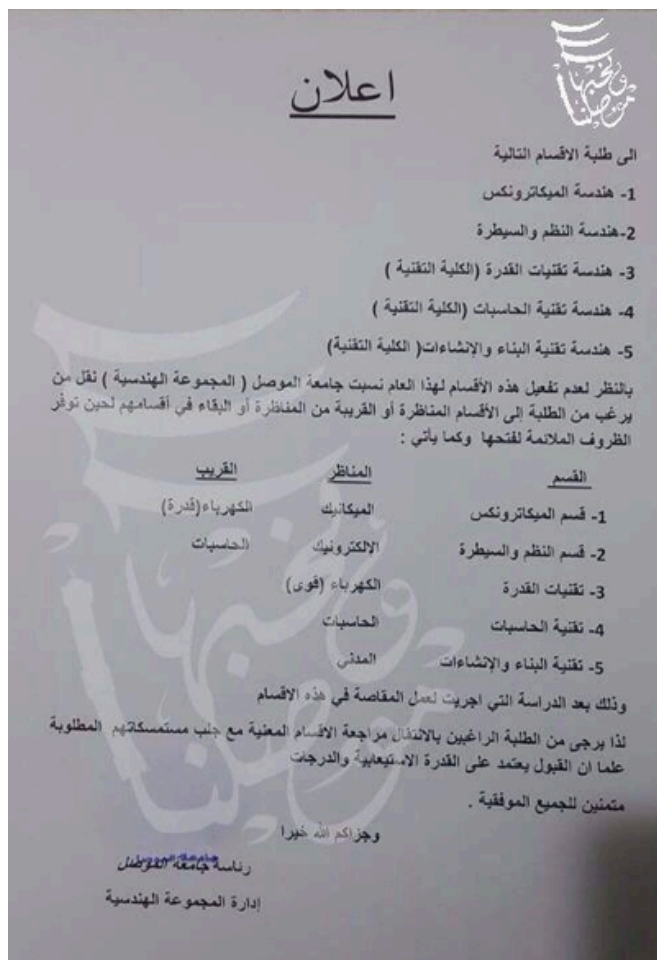
Such persons must bring with them the following documents:

- . Approval from their colleges.
- . Preparatory school marks.

May God reward you best.

Diwan al-Ta'aleem
Mosul University
Leadership of Mosul University
Administration of Engineering Department

Specimen 12S: Another notice on non-functioning departments at Mosul University



Announcement

To students of the following departments:

1. Mechatronics engineering
2. System and control engineering
3. Power technologies engineering (technical college)
4. Computers technology engineering (technical college)
5. Building and establishments technology engineering (technical college)

In view of the lack of functioning of these departments for this year, Mosul University (engineering department) has stipulated for the transfer of whoever of the students wishes to corresponding departments, or near to corresponding or if they wish they can remain in their departments for when the appropriate circumstances should arise for them to be opened. The plan is as follows:

Department	Corresponding	Near
Mechatronics department	Mechanics	Electricity (power)
System and control engineering	Electronics	Computers
Power technologies	Electricity (forces)	
Computers technology	Computers	
Building and establishments technology	Civil [engineering]	

And that will take place after the study that has been carried out to implement compensation in these departments.

Therefore students wishing to transfer should go and register with the specified departments while bringing the required documents. Let it be known that admission will depend on capacity and marks.

Wishing the best for all.

May God reward you best.

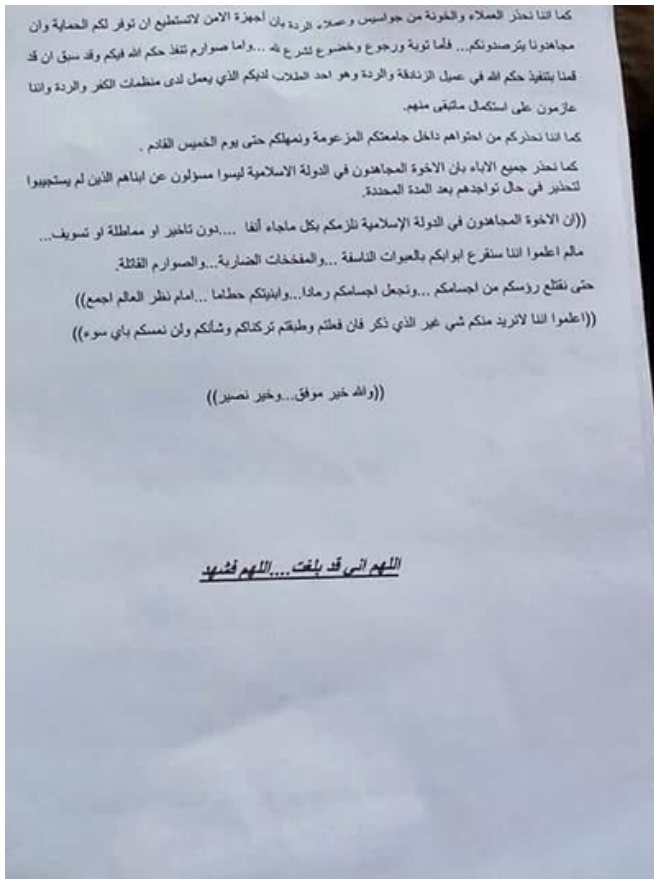
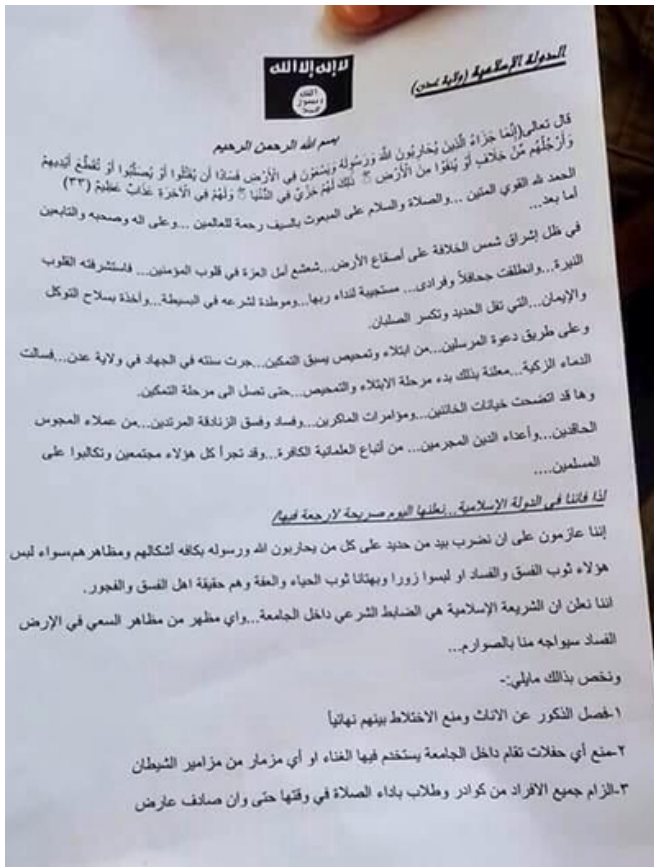
[Diwan al-Ta'aleem]

Mosul University

Leadership of Mosul University

Administration of Engineering Department

Specimen 12T: Statement on imposing Shari'a regulations in Aden University, Aden Province, Yemen [c. October 2015]



Islamic State (Wilayat Aden)
In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

The Almighty has said: "Indeed the recompense of those who wage war on God and His Messenger and sow corruption in the land is that they will be killed or crucified or have their hands or feet cut from opposite sides or be driven from the land. That is the recompense for them in this world, and there will be a painful torment for them in the Hereafter" [Qur'an 5:33].

Praise be to God the Powerful, the Strong, and prayers and peace be upon the one sent with the sword as a mercy to the worlds, and on his family, companions and followers. As for what follows:

In the shade of the rise of the sun of the Caliphate on the regions of the earth, the hope of glory has radiated in people's hearts. For the luminous hearts have observed it, and have set out as multitudes and individuals, responding to the call of their Lord, preparing the way for His law on the Earth, and taking up the arms of reliance and faith that dent the sword and break the cross.

And on the path of the call of those sent, from affliction and tribulation preceding realization, its path has arisen in the jihad in Wilayat Aden, so the pure blood has flowed, announcing by it the beginning of the stage of affliction and tribulation, until it reaches the stage of realization.

And so the betrayals of the traitors have become clear, as well as the conspiracies of the connivers, and the corruption and immorality of the apostate heretics, from the hateful agents of the Majus, the criminal enemies of the religion and the followers of disbelieving secularism. All of these have come together and conspired against the Muslims.

Therefore we in the Islamic State, announce it today openly without retreat:

We are determined to strike with the hand of iron all who wage war on God and His Messenger in all their forms and appearances, whether these people wear the clothing of immorality and corruption or wear falsely and misleadingly the clothing of modesty and virtue, when in reality they are the people of immorality and evil.

Indeed we declare that the Islamic Shari'a is the Shari'i regulation inside the university, and any of the displays of striving to sow corruption in the land will face the swords on our part.

By that we specify the following:

1. Separation of males from females and preventing mixing between them outright.
2. Prohibiting celebrations that are held inside the university in which singing and any of the instruments of Satan are used.
3. Making all members of staff and students undertake prayer at its times even if there is something else at the same time.

Also we warn the agents and traitors from the spies and agents of apostasy, that the security apparatus can't provide protection for you and that our mujahideen are on the look out for you. So either repentance, return and subjecting to the law of God, or swords that will implement the law of God on you and it has come previously that we implemented the ruling of God against an agent of heresy and apostasy and he was one of the students among you who was working with the organizations of disbelief and apostasy. Indeed we are determined to fulfill what remains from among them.

Also we warn whoever includes them inside your claimed university, and we give you a deadline until next Thursday.

Also we warn all fathers that the mujahideen brothers in the Islamic State are not responsible for their sons who have not responded to a warning in the event of their being found after the set period.

Indeed the mujahideen brothers in the Islamic State oblige you to comply with what came above, without delay, procrastination or postponement. Otherwise, know that we will knock on your doors with IEDs, striking bombs, and killing swords, until we lop off your heads from your bodies, render your bodies ashes, your buildings as debris, in front of the view of the whole world.

Know that we do not want anything from you besides the aforementioned so if you do it and apply it, we will leave you and your affairs alone and we will not harm you.

And God is the best guarantor of success and supporter.

Indeed God I have conveyed, so God, be witness.

Specimen 12U: Electricity prices, Raqqa (January 2016)

نظام حاسبة الكهرباء وتسعيرها
Pricing and Billing System

أسعار الشرائح
وكيفية حساب التكلفة

HOW MUCH DO I PAY AND HOW OFTEN

Abu Muaaz Raqqa

الدرجة BRACKET	الدرجة BRACKET	الدرجة BRACKET	الدرجة BRACKET
4 400-301 kW	3 300-201 kW	2 200-101 kW	1 100-1 kW
0.0217 \$	0.0197 \$	0.0177 \$	0.0157 \$
2.1660 \$	1.9660 \$	1.7660 \$	1.5660 \$

الفئة الأولى
CLASS 1

سعر الكيلووات
KW UNIT

سعر الطرقة
BLOCK COST

Specimen 12V: Imposition of the niqab in Raqqa (January 2014)

الدولة الإسلامية في العراق والشام
ولاية الرقة

بيان لفرض النقاب

الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من أمة محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم خير أمة أخرجت للناس، وقرأها القرآن والحجارة عليها صلاة الله وبركاته، لا يفتنون الله ما أمرهم ويقطعون ما يؤمرون.

وقول رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: (تلكم راع وتلكم مسؤول عن رعيته فالأمير الذي على الناس راع وهو مسؤول عن رعيته والرجل راع على أهله بيته وهو مسؤول عن رعيته وعبد الرجل راع على مال سيده وهو مسؤول عنه ألا تلكم راع وتلكم مسؤول عن رعيته).

وقول الله تعالى: (يا أيها النبي قل لأزواجك وبناتك ونساء المؤمنين يؤذنين أنفسهن إن عرفن قلن بأذن الله وكان الله غفورا رحيما).

وعن عائشة قالت: (كان الرجلان يمشون بنا ونحن مع رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم مخبرتان فإذا حلفوا بنا أسدلتا عباءنا جانيبنا من رأسنا على وجهها فإذا جاوزونا كشفناها).

وعن عائشة رضي الله عنها قالت: (برحم الله نساء المهاجرات الأول لما أتزل الله (وليضرين بغيرهن على جوبهن). شققن مروطين فلفطنهن بها).

(وليضرين بغيرهن على جوبهن) أي يسترن الرؤوس والأعناق والصدر.

والخمر: جمع خمار وهو غطاء الرأس.

والجوب: جمع جب وهو ثقب الثوب من ناحية الرأس.

(مروطين) جمع برط وهو الإزار والأزار هو الملاية.

(لفطنهن بها) غطين وجوههن بالمروط.

وروي مسلم وغيره أن رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم قال: (صنفان من أمتي لم أرهما بعد: رجال معهم سيوف كأنتاب البقر يضربون بها الناس، ونساء كاسيات عاريات، مائلات مميلات، رءوسهن كاستمة البهت المائلة، لا يدخلن الجنة ولا يجدن ربهن).

وعن أسامة بن زيد قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم: (ما ترفت فتنة على أمتي أضرت على الرجال من النساء).

وبناء على ذلك فإن أي أخت تتواجد في الشارع فإنه يجب عليها الالتزام بالأخلاق الإسلامية والتي منها:

- 1- لبس الحجاب الشرعي الكامل المكون من (العناية القضاة + الحجاب + النقاب + قفازات).
- 2- عدم رفع الصوت في الشارع.
- 3- عدم مشي الأخت في ساعة متأخرة وحدها وكذلك عدم مشيها مع غير محارمها.

وكل أخت تخالف هذه الأخلاق سيتم معاقبتها بالشرع هي وولي أمرها بعد مهلة قدرها ثلاثة أيام.

تاريخ البيان: ١٤٣٥ ربيع الأول ١٤٣٥ هـ الموافق ٢٠١٤ / ١ / ٢٠ م.

وقد قال الله تعالى (وتعاونوا على البر والتقوى ولا تعاونوا على الإثم والعدوان).

لذلك فتن نبيي بأخواتنا وأخواتنا في ولاية الرقة بالتعاون من أجل تطبيق الشريعة الإسلامية والتي من أجلها خرجنا ومن أجلها قتل من قتل من شعب الرقة المسلم والتي نخشى أن تصدرنا في تطبيقها أن يسلبنا الله هذه المناطق المحررة (قال عيسى ربكم أن يهلك عتوقكم ويستخلفكم في الأرض فينظر كيف تعملون).

أسأل الله أن يكون هذا العمل خالصا لوجه الله وخوفا منه وليس خوفا من الدولة (يستخفون من الناس ولا يستخفون من الله وهو معهم إذ يبيتون ما لا يرضى من القول وكان الله بما يعملون محيطا).

الحاكم في الدولة الإسلامية في العراق والشام

Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Wilayat al-Raqqa

Statement for the imposition of the niqab

Beginning from the words of God Almighty: "Oh you who believe, save yourselves and families from Hellfire whose fuel are people and stones over which harsh, severe angels preside, not disobeying God in what He has ordered for them and doing what they are ordered"- al-Tahrim 6 [Qur'an 66:9].

And the words of the Messenger of God (SAWS): "Each one of you oversees and each one of you is responsible for his subjects: so the amir overseeing the people is also responsible for his subjects, and the man overseeing the family of his household is also responsible for his subjects, and the slave of the man overseeing his master's wealth is also responsible for it. So is not each one of you overseeing and each one of you responsible for his subjects?" (authentic hadith).

And the words of God Almighty: "Oh Prophet, tell your wives, daughters and the women of the believers to bring down over them a part of their garments. That is more appropriate for them that they should be known and not be abused. And God is forgiving, merciful"- al-Ahzab 59 Qur'an 33:59].

And on the authority of A'isha, who said: "Riders would pass by us while we were with the Messenger of God- SAWS- as muharramat. So when they got near us, each of us would draw her outer cloak from her head over her face, and when they had gone by, we would uncover it"- Musnid Imam Ahmad.

And on the authority of A'isha, may God be pleased with her, who said: "May God have mercy on the first muhajireen women, when God made the revelation: 'And let them wrap their khumur over their juyub.' They tore their murut and made khumur with them."

'And let them wrap their khumur over their juyub'- i.e. let them veil their heads, necks and chests.

'Khumur'- plural of khimar, and it is the covering of the head.

'Juyub'- plural of jib, and it is the splitting of the garments from the side of the head.

'Their murut'- plural of murt and it is al-izar, and al-izar is the full body garment.

'Fa-ikhtarmna biha'- They covered their faces with their murut.

And Muslim and others besides him have narrated that the Messenger of God (SAWS) said: "There are two types from my Ummah I have not yet seen: men with whips like the tails of cows by which they beat the people, and women clothed but apparently naked, inviting to evil and themselves inclined to it, and their heads like the humps of the camel inclined to one side. They will not enter Paradise and will not find its odour."

And on the authority of Osama bin Zayd: he said: the Messenger of God (SAWS) said: "I have not left a fitna upon my Ummah more harmful upon men than women."

According to that, any sister present on the street must embrace Islamic conduct, including:

1. Wearing the entire Shari'i hijab composed of: the fluttering abaya, the hijab, the niqab and gloves.
2. No raising the voice in the street.
3. The sister should not walk at a late hour on her own, and similarly she should not walk without her maharim.

Every sister violating these codes of conduct will be punished in the street along with the guardian of her affairs after a deadline of three days.

Date of the statement: 19 Rabi' al-Awal 1435 AH corresponding to 20 January 2014.

And God Almighty has said: "And cooperate on the basis of piety and taqwa and not on the basis of sin and enmity" [Qur'an 5:3].

Therefore we remind our brothers and sisters in Wilayat al-Raqqa to cooperate for the sake of implementing the Islamic Shari'a, for whose sake we came out and for whose sake whoever has been killed from the Muslim people of Raqqa has been

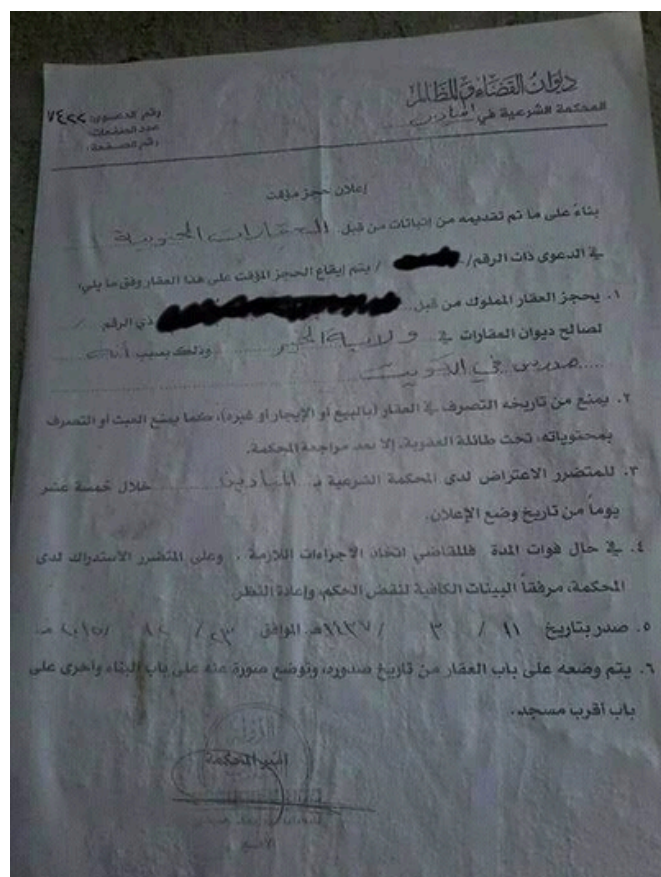
killed, and in whose implementation we fear that if we fall short then God will deprive us of the liberated areas. He has said: "Perhaps your Lord will allow your enemy to destroy you and succeed you in the land, for he observes how you operate."

Ask God that this work should be devotion in the face of God and out of fear of Him, not out of fear of the Dawla. "They can conceal from the people but not from God and He is with them when they spend the nights such as He is not content with of speech: and God has been ever-encompassing in what they do" [Qur'an 4:108].

Your brothers in the Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Specimen 12W: Confiscation court order from Mayadeen, Deir az-Zor province



Diwan al-Qada wa al-Mazalim

The Shari'i court in Mayadeen

Case no. 7422

Announcement of temporary confiscation

According to what has been presented from the proceedings by the real estate of the southern area in case number...., this real estate is being temporarily confiscated according to the following:

1. The real estate possessed by....number.... is to be confiscated for the interest of the Diwan al-'Aqarat in Wilayat al-Kheir and that is on account of the fact that he is a teacher in Kuwait.
2. From this date it is prohibited to deal in the real estate, whether in selling, renting out or the like. just as it is prohibited to bargain or deal in its contents under threat of penalty, unless after applying and registering with the court.
3. The person affected must present himself at the Shari'i court in Mayadeen in 15 days from the date of the placing of this announcement.

4. In the event of the passing of this period, the judge will undertake the necessary proceedings, and the affected person must set the record straight with the court, bringing sufficient evidence to annul the ruling and obtain a review.
5. This was issued on 11 Rabi' al-Awal 1437 AH corresponding to 23 December 2015.
6. This will be placed on the door of the real estate from the date of issue, and a photo of it will be placed on the building door and another on the door of the nearest mosque.

Islamic State

Amir of the court

Specimen 12X: ID, Immunity and Leave Permit Cards (from Sinjar area, Wilayat al-Jazeera)



Top-right: ID card; Top-centre, Bottom-centre and Bottom-left: Immunity cards from the Diwan al-Jund for Wilayat al-Jazeera (e.g. presumably exempt from inspections); Top-left: leave permit for four days.

Specimen 12Y: Request for equipment (Sinjar area)



Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Diwan al-Jund

Wilayat al-Jazeera: Sinjar sector

No.

Date: 1436 AH

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: al-Sahrawi office

Subject: preparation request

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God, his family, companions and who so is loyal to him.

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We ask you to provide us with the equipment mentioned below as we urgently need them in our sector. The equipment is as follows:

1. 50 G3 magazines
2. 2 Zoom-60 long-range scopes
3. 10 G3 stands [/poles]
4. 5 night-vision scopes with connection on M16
5. 5 silencers with connection on M16
6. 6 normal night-vision scopes

May God reward you all the best and grant you success

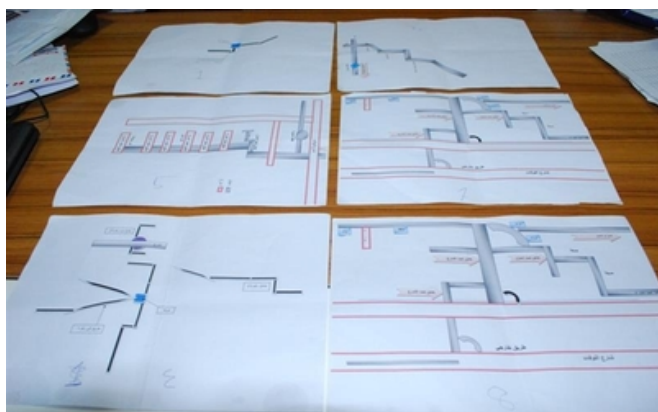
Islamic State

Diwan al-Jund: Wilayat al-Jazeera

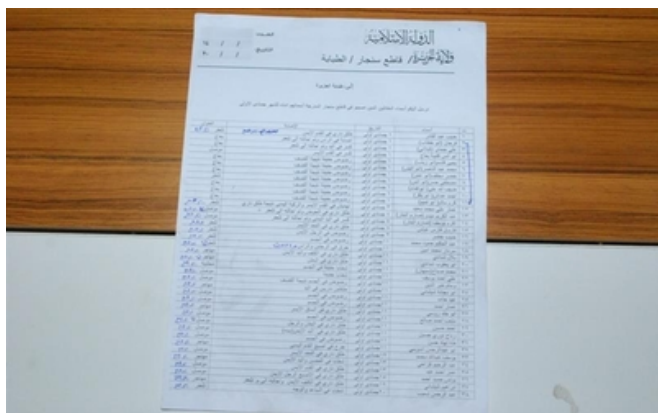
Sinjar sector: General Military Official

NB: The Arabic جي سي used in the original document with reference to magazines and stands appears to refer to the Iranian make of the G3 rifle (from the Persian سه for numeral 3).

Specimen 12Z: Rough draft for tunnels project (Sinjar area)



Specimen 13A: Notice to medical administration in Sinjar area with list of wounded personnel in Jumada al-Awal [1436 AH: February-March 2015]



Specimen 13B: Notification from Shari'i Committee in Hasakah Province (June 2014)



Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Sha'aban 1435 AH

Wilayat al-Baraka

Shari'i Committee in Wilayat al-Baraka

Important statement

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon our Prophet Muhammad and all his family and companions. As for what follows:

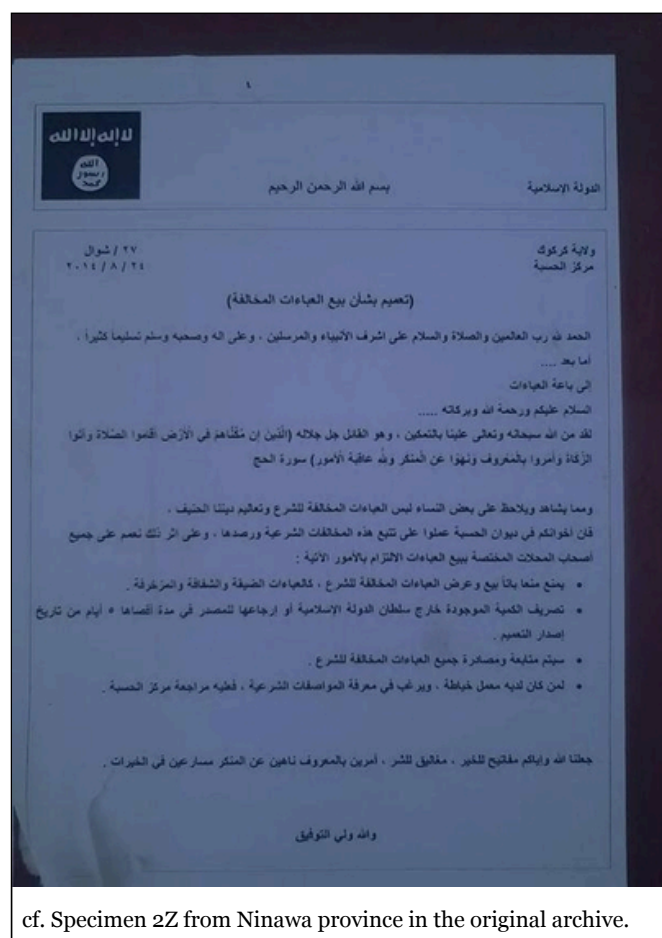
A rumour has spread among the people initiated by some of those who hate and spreaders of rumour who have been stung by the victories of the Islamic State, its conquest of areas and villages, their liberation from the hands of the Sahwa forces and the implementation of the ruling of God's law in them with the establishment of courts and commanding what is right and forbidding what is wrong- by God's grace alone- which has made the virtuous Muslims gather around them and hope for it [the Islamic State] to come to their villages and towns. But this rumour asserts that the Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham declares takfir on the Muslim populaces, believes that the original principle among our peoples is kufr, and declares takfir on the groups fighting in Deir az-Zor entirely and individually, even those that fight the Nusayri regime in Deir az-Zor city. And God is the One whose help is to be sought.

Although this talk and this falsehood are shown to be false by reality and rejected by sound minds, it has nonetheless become necessary for us to make clear the falsehood of this claim and its lack of credibility so that it does not spread among simpletons and the naive from among the populace. So let all know that the creed of the Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham is the creed of the Ahl al-Sunna wa al-Jama'at, so we are a middle path between the innovative sects. So we are neither extremists Khawarij nor the crude people of Irja', so we do not declare takfir simply for acts of rebellion that are beneath kufr, nor for thoughts, outcomes, absolute inferences, mere hearsay or suspicions of what is said. Rather, we declare takfir on the one whom God and His Messenger have declared takfir on, from those who have committed a clear nullifier from creed, word or deed. And we

consider that the original principle among our peoples is Islam and we deal with them as Muslims, and we rule upon them according to their outward appearances, and God is entrusted over the inner thoughts. And whoever shows for us kufr, we declare takfir on him according to the Shari'i regulations, whatever his name and whatever his lineage. And we do not fear in that a critic's censure. In light of this we also not declare takfir on the one who disagrees with us in opinion and politics of operation from the fighting groups that fight the Nusayri regime for the sake of implementing the ruling of God's law in Deir az-Zor city, have not touched on any of the things that lead to kufr like adopting democracy or fighting for the sake of patriotism, nationalism or civil state, and have not helped the disbelievers and apostates against the mujahideen- although we consider them to have strayed on the side of their refraining from the obligation of the age unless also there is gathering under one banner and allegiance to the Shari'i imam, but we continue to affirm as we affirmed in a previous statement that we will strive to support and reinforce these groups by God's permission as far as we can in their fight against this kafir regime so long as they strive to implement the ruling of God's law and do not stand with our enemies in one rank or announce war on us.

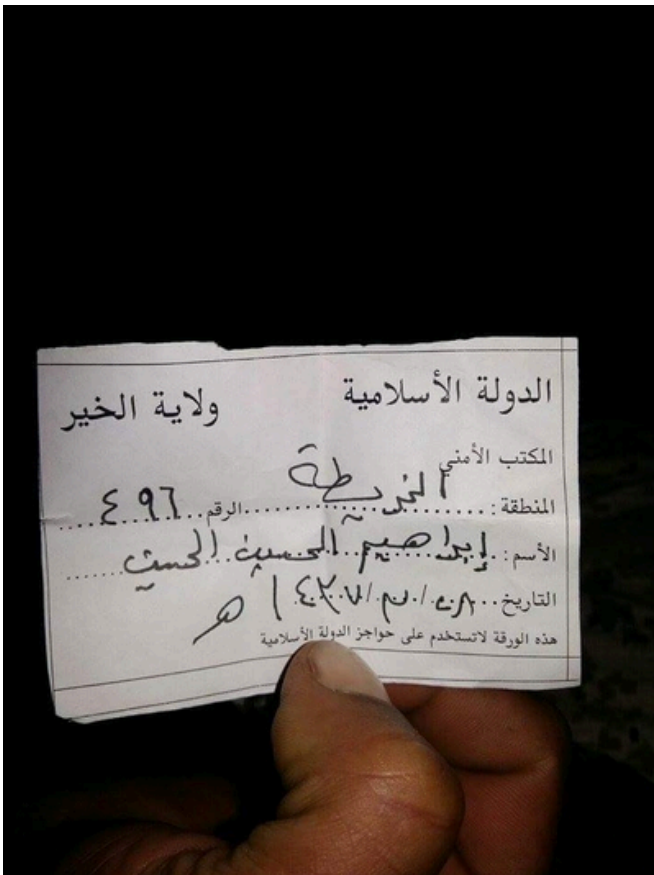
"And God is predominant over His affair but most people don't know it."

Specimen 13C: Notice from the Kirkuk province Hisba on garments (August 2014)



cf. Specimen 2Z from Ninawa province in the original archive.

Specimen 13D: Security office-issued card, Deir az-Zor province



Islamic State
Wilayat al-Kheir

Security office

Area: al-Kharita

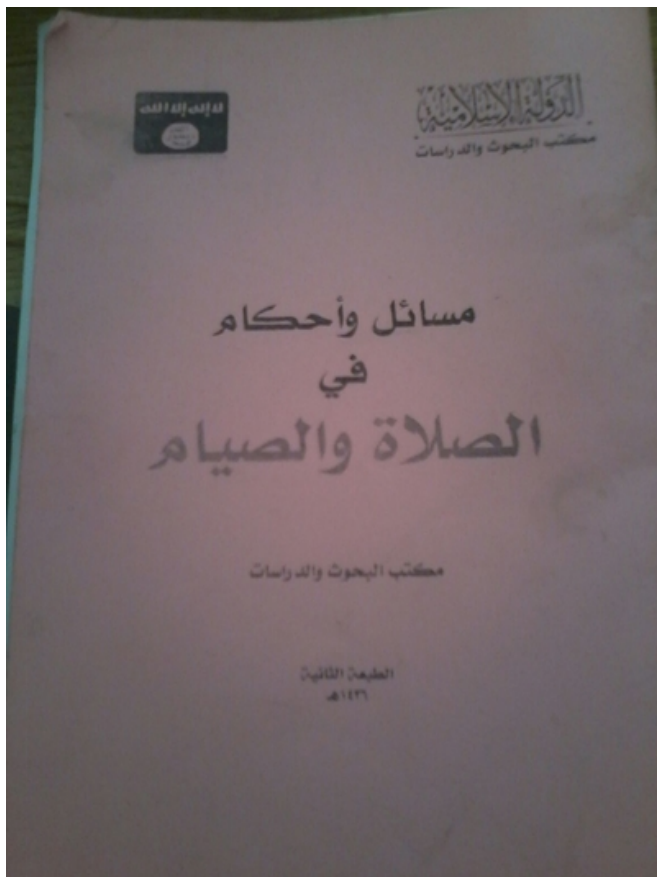
No.: 496

Name: Ibrahim al-Hussein al-Hussein

Date: 28 Safr 1437 AH [10 December 2015]

This document is not to be used at the checkpoints of the Islamic State

Specimen 13E: Diwan al-'Eftaa wa al-Buhuth [aka Investigation & Studies Office] pamphlet: "Issues and rulings on prayer and fasting" (2nd printing).

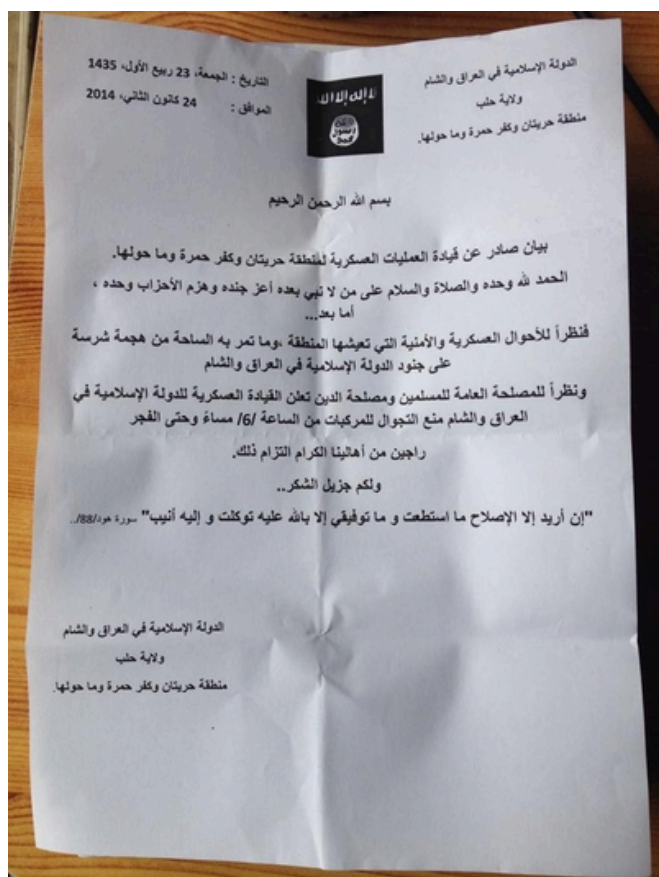


Specimen 13F: Fuller list of electricity prices, Raqqa

أسعار الشرائح
والتعرفة
HOW MUCH DO I PAY AND HOW OFTEN

الحد الأدنى للاستهلاك	الحد الأعلى للاستهلاك	السعر	الحد الأدنى للاستهلاك	الحد الأعلى للاستهلاك	السعر
0-1000 kWh	1000-2000 kWh	0.335 S.L.	0-1000 kWh	1000-2000 kWh	0.335 S.L.
1000-2000 kWh	2000-3000 kWh	0.335 S.L.	2000-3000 kWh	3000-4000 kWh	0.335 S.L.
2000-3000 kWh	3000-4000 kWh	0.335 S.L.	3000-4000 kWh	4000-5000 kWh	0.335 S.L.
3000-4000 kWh	4000-5000 kWh	0.335 S.L.	4000-5000 kWh	5000-6000 kWh	0.335 S.L.

Specimen 13G: Curfew in Kafr Hamra & Hureitan, Aleppo province (January 2014)



Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Wilayat Halab

Area of Hureitan, Kafr Hamra & what is around it

Date: Friday, 23 Rabi' al-Awal 1435 AH

Corresponding to 24 January 2014

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Statement issued by the leadership of military operations for the area of Hureitan, Kafr Hamra & what is around it

Praise be to God alone and prayers and peace be upon the one after whom there is no prophet: He who has made mighty His soldiers and defeated the parties alone. As for what follows:

In view of the military and security circumstances that the area is living through, and what the area is going through from a fierce attack on the soldiers of the Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham, and in view of the general interest for the Muslims and the interest of the religion, the military leadership of the Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham announces a curfew for vehicles from 6 p.m. until dawn.

We ask our noble people to comply with that. And sincere thanks to you.

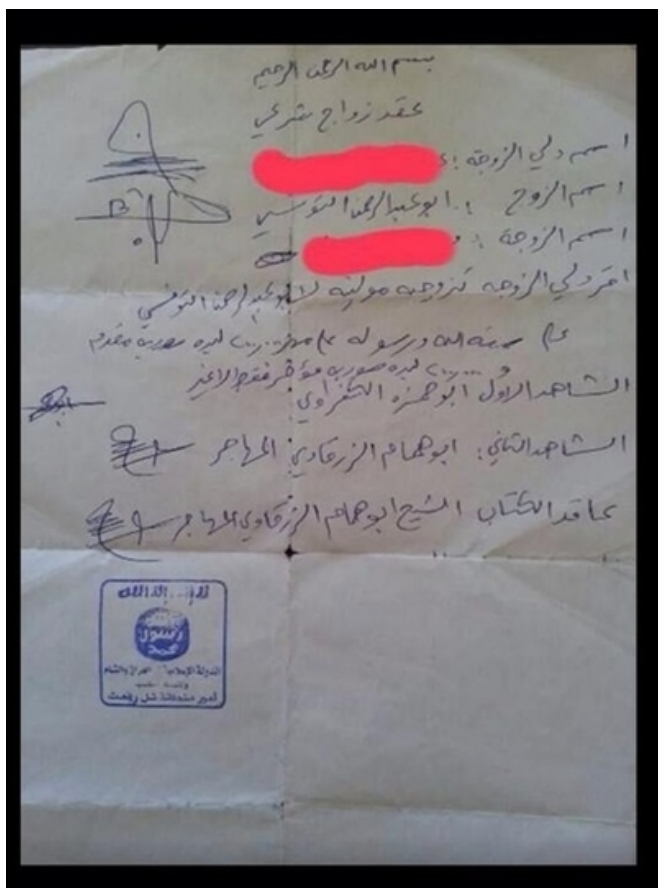
"I should only wish to reform what I can. My success is only in God: to Him I have entrusted myself and to Him I return" (Surat Hud 88) [Qur'an 11:88]

Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Wilayat Halab

Area of Hureitan, Kafr Hamra & what is around it

Specimen 13H: Marriage Contract, Tel Ref'at (Aleppo province)



In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Shari'i marriage contract

Name of wife's guardian:

Name of the husband: Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Tunisi

Name of the wife:

The wife's guardian has affirmed to give the one over whom he is entrusted in marriage to Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Tunisi on the pledge of God and the Sunna of His Messenger with 200,000 Syrian pounds as advance payment and 200,000 Syrian pounds as postponed remainder only [latter measure in case of the invalidation of the contract].

First witness: Abu Hamza al-Kafrawi

Second witness: Abu Himam al-Zarqawi al-Muhajir

Marriage official: Sheikh Abu Himam al-Zarqawi

Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Wilayat Halab

Amir of the Tel Ref'at area

Specimen 13I: Opening of office for the share of the orphans in spoils and booty, Raqqa



In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham Wilayat al-Raqqa

Subject: Statement on the orphans' share in spoils and booty

Date: 28 Jumada al-Thani 1435 AH [c. 28 April 2014]

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God, his family, companions and whoso is loyal to him. As for what follows:

The Almighty has said: "And know that when you seize any spoils, a fifth part goes to God and the Messenger, and for those who are relatives, orphans, the poor and the wayfarer, if you believe in God and what We have brought down on Our servant on the day of Furqan- when the two armies met. And God is capable over all"- (al-Anfal 41) [Qur'an 8:41].

The Almighty has said: "What God has given in booty to the His Messenger from the people of the villages is for God, His Messenger and those who are relatives, orphans, the poor and the wayfarer, so that it should not be monopolized between the rich among you. And what the Messenger has brought you, take it, and what the Messenger has kept from you, refrain from it, and fear God. Indeed God is severe of consequence"- (al-Hashr 7)

Indeed God- Blessed and Almighty is He- has granted orphans a right to the spoils that the Muslims seize from the disbelievers in fighting and likewise the booty that God bestows as a blessing on the Muslims from the wealth of the disbelievers without fighting. So indeed the Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham in Wilayat al-Raqqa, in answer to the command of God- Almighty and Exalted is He- that is its slogan, objective and among the reasons for its enabling, announces the opening of the Office of the Share of Orphans from Spoils and Booty, in which it works to give the right of the orphans to what God gives in blessing to it from spoils and booty. And thus we call on all the Muslims to help us in reaching these orphans from the sons of the Muslims in

Wilayat al-Raqqa who have lost their parents and peers beneath 15 years of age or have not reached puberty among males and have not reached menstruation among females.

Let our brothers be reminded that reckoned within eating the wealth of the orphan is giving it to someone else and preventing him from his right that God has ordained for him, for it comes under the threat of that verse in which the Almighty has said: "Indeed those who eat the wealth of the orphans wrongly will eat fire in their bellies, and will be burned in a blaze"- (al-Nisa' 10) [Qur'an 4:10]

Also we make clear that this share is not fixed by a specific value but rather is altered by the change of spoils or booty and perhaps it may be repeated in a short time or diverge with the divergence of spoils or booty. We ask God- Almighty and Exalted is He- to open for us and nourish us from where we may not reckon so that we may give all having the right his rightful due.

This is so, and by God guarantor over all that is fine, and He is our reliance and the best sufficer.

General Shari'i Committee

Wilayat al-Raqqa

The wali [governor]

Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Wilayat al-Raqqa

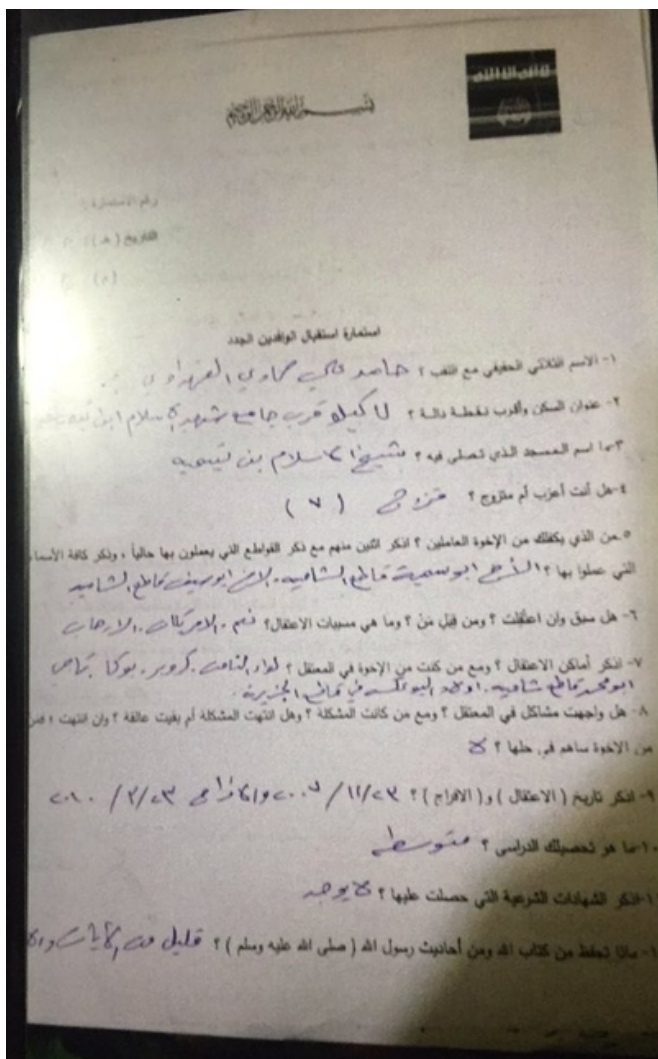
General Shari'i Official

Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Wilayat al-Raqqa

The wali

Specimen 13J: Form for reception of newcomers, Ramadi area



In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Form for reception of newcomers

1. Three-part real name [i.e. given name, father's name and grandfather's name] with family name?
2. Residence address and nearest point of reference?
3. Name of the mosque in which you pray?
4. Are you single or married?
5. Who is the one who vouches for you from the brothers who work? Mention two of them as well as the sectors in which they currently work. And mention all the names by which they have worked?
6. Have you previously been detained? By whom? And what were the reasons for the arrest?
7. Mention the places of arrest? And with whom from the brothers were you at the arrest?
8. Did you face problems in the arrest? And with whom was the problem? And has the problem ended or continued? And if it has ended, who from the brothers has helped to resolve it?
9. Mention the date of the arrest and release?
10. What is your academic qualification?

11. Mention the Shari'i certificates you have attained?

12. What do you know by heart from the Book of God [Qur'an] and the hadiths of the Messenger of God (SAWS)?

Specimen 13K: Personal information form for the judiciary, Ramadi area

[illegible]

"And judge among them by what God has revealed"

Islamic State

Diwan al-Qada wa al-Mazalim

Case no.: 124

Page no.:

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Personal information concerning the plaintiff

Kunya: Abu Jenan [?]

Surname: Al-Assafi

ID no.:

Its source:

Wilaya: al-Anbar

Sector: Ramadi belt

Area: Jazirat Albu Assaf

Work: Military brother

Place of work: al-Shira' [area in Ramadi]

No.: 07802592754

Personal ID information:

Three names: Ahmad Khalid Shaiban

[?]:

Place and date of birth: Bagdad 1992

Address: Ramadi belt, 5 kilo, al-Shira'

Qualification level:

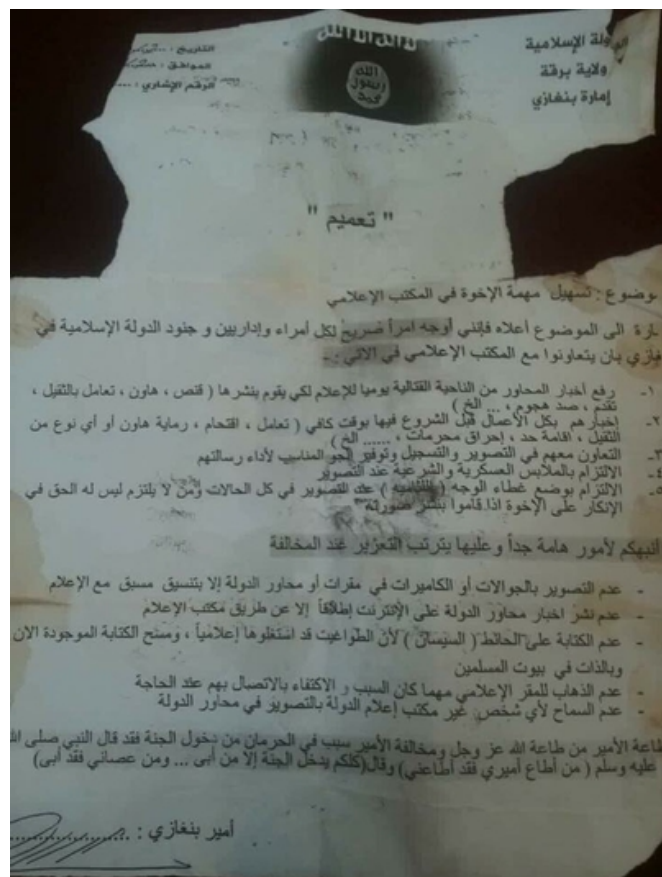
Year of study:

Speciality:

Writer: Abu Abdullah

Signature:

Specimen 13L: Notification for the media office, Benghazi



Islamic State

Wilayat Barqa

Emirate of Benghazi

[Date & no. unclear]

Statement for distribution

Subject: Facilitating the task of the brothers in the media

[...] on the subject above I [the amir of Benghazi] direct a clear order to all the amirs, admin officials and soldiers of the Islamic State in Benghazi to cooperate with the media office in the following.

1. Referring the news on the fronts of combat in the district on a daily basis to the media so that it can publicise it (sniper, mortar, dealing with heavy weapons, advance, resisting an attack etc.)

2. Informing them of all actions before beginning to undertake them in sufficient time (dealing, assault, firing a mortar round or any type of heavy weapon, undertaking a hadd punishment, burning prohibited goods etc.)
3. Cooperating with them in photography, recording and providing the appropriate atmosphere to broadcast their message.
4. Embracing military and Shari'i clothes on photography.
5. Complying with the placing of a covering on the face on photography in all events and whoever does not comply has no right to condemn the brothers when they publish his photograph.

I draw your attention to very important matters upon which reprimand consequences will follow in the event of violation:

- No photography with mobiles or cameras in the Dawla's bases or fronts except with prior coordination with the media.
- No publishing at all any news of the Dawla's fronts on the Internet except through the media office.
- No writing on the wall because the tawagheet have exploited them in media, while the writing present now should be wiped out, and also in the homes of the Muslims.
- No going to the media base whatever the reason. It suffices to connect with them on need alone.
- It is not allowed for any person not part of the Dawla media office to photograph on the Dawla's fronts.

Obedience of the amir is from obedience of God- Almighty and Exalted is He- while contravening the amir is a reason for prohibition on entering Paradise. For the Prophet (SAWS) has said: "Whoever obeys my amir has obeyed me." And he said: "All of you will enter Paradise except the one who has refused...and whoever disobeys me has refused."

Amir of Benghazi

Specimen 13M: Complaint form, Sirte

الشكاوى الإسلامية

ولاية طرابلس - مدينة سرت

[خلاصة على صفحات التجهيز]

رقم الشكاوى: _____ التاريخ: _____

محتوى الشكاوى: _____

الجهة: _____ المكان: _____

المتكلم: _____ المكان: _____

موقع الشكاوى: _____

توقيع الموظف: _____

Islamic State

Wilayat Tarabulus- City of Sirte

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Case no. Date:

Complaint report

Person making complaint:

Residency:

Phone no.:

Occupation:

Person against whom complaint is made:

Residency:

Phone no.:

Occupation:

Complaint situation:

Verifier's signature:

Specimen 13N: Form for renouncing a complaint, Sirte

الدولة الإسلامية
ولاية طرابلس

أثناء عرض محتويات النموذج []

إقرار بتنازل عن شكوى

إنه بتاريخ اليوم: _____ الموافق لـ: _____

أنا الموقع أعني إنداء: _____
الجنسية: _____
صاحب بطاقة شخصية: _____
مقيم: _____ (الطرف المتكفل)

أقر وأنا بآثم الأحوال المعتدلة شرعاً وبكامل إرادتي وبأنني ضعيف مني أو إكراه من أحد يأتي
قد تاركت تنازل لا رجعة فيه عن الشكوى المقدمة مني لدى الدولة الإسلامية هذا:
الاج: _____ الجنسية: _____
صاحب بطاقة شخصية: _____ مقيم: _____

وبموجب هذا التنازل تكون قد تمسحنا وتمسحنا
و الله على ما قول شهيد

و هذا إقرار مني بذلك

عربي المرف

Islamic State

Wilayat Tarabulus- City of Sirte

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Resolution to renounce a complaint

Today's date is Corresponding to

I whose name is signed below...

Based in: (the renouncing party)




Based in:

And God is witness to what I say.

And this is a decision [/resolution] from me in that regard.

Signature of the affirmer


Specimen 130: Reception of prisoner with Islamic police, Nofaliya (Sirte area, but defined as part of Cyrenaica province)

<p>الدولة الإسلامية</p> 	<p>الشرطة الإسلامية</p> <p>مديرية العقوبة</p>	
<p>الرقم: 143 / 2011</p>	<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>	<p>رقم القضية: ()</p>
<p>استلام سجين</p>		
<p>اسم السجين: رقم البطاقة:</p>		
<p>القضية:</p>		
<p>تم استلام ملفات السجين من الأخ:</p>		
<p>ولم يسلم من</p>		
<p>الإمانات</p>		
<p>هاتف:</p> <p>أموال:</p> <p>سيارة:</p>	<p>حرى:</p>	
<p>.....</p>		
<p>الحتم</p>		<p>توقيع السجين</p>


**Islamic State
Wilayat Barqa
Islamic police
Town of Nofaliya**

Deposits
Phone:
Money:
Car:
Other Things:

الدولة الإسلامية



الشرطة الإسلامية
مدينته النوفلية



التمديد : / 143 هـ

التوقي : / 201 م

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أفراج عن سجين

رقم القضية : ()


رقم البطاقة :

رقم الهاتف :

أما أفراج عن السجين المذكور وتسليمه جميع أملاكه وتعهده به

التوقيع الأول : التوقيع الثاني :

الختم



توقيع السجين

Islamic police
Town of Nofaliya

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Case no. Date: / / 143 corresponding to / / 201

Prisoner's name:

Card no.:

Case:

Phone no.:

The prisoner has been released and all his deposits have been handed over to him and with guarantee...

[...]

Prisoner's signature

Stamp

Islamic State

Specimen 13Q: Detention of a vehicle, Nofaliya

الدولة الإسلامية
الاستيقاف
مدرسة النوفلية

تاريخ: 1427 / 1 / 1427
الصفحة: 1 / 1

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

تم استيقاف السيارة رقم 8-301079 نوع كيا
سيراتو موبيل 2013 اللون بيضاء
بقيادة / بشير محمد عبد القادر
رقم البطاقة [REDACTED]
والذي يعمل موظف مصرف الوحدة التابع لمدينة
هراوة
والتي ترجع ملكيتها الى مصرف الوحدة والتي
ترجع ملكيته الى الحكومة الطاغوتية

التوقيع: [REDACTED]

Islamic State
Wilayat Barqa
Town of Nofaliya

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Date: / /1437 corresponding to / /2015

The car of number 8-301079 of model Kia Cerato 2013 and white colour has been detained. It is driven by Bashir Muhammad Abd al-Qadir of card no.:.... And he works as an employee of al-Wahda bank affiliated with the town of Harawa. The car is owned by al-Wahda bank, which is owned by the taghut government.

Detention official:

Islamic State

Specimen 13R: Repentance form, Harawa (Sirte area, but defined as part of Cyrenaica province)

الدولة الإسلامية الشريعة الإسلامية

مصلحة عمارة

تاريخ: / / 1436 هـ

الاسم: _____

رقم بطاقة: _____

رقم هجرتي: _____

محل الإقامة: _____

تاريخ الاستلام: _____

مكتب الاستلام: _____

جهة العمل / الوزارة: _____

تاريخ التوبة: _____

التوقيع: _____

الختم: _____

Islamic State

Wilayat Barqa

Islamic Police

Town of Harawa

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Date: / /1436 corresponding to / /2015

Establishment of repentance

Name:

Card no.:

Phone no.:

Place of residence:

Date of repentance:

Repentance office:

Place of work/ministry:

Type of weapons:

Signature:

Stamp:

Islamic State

Specimen 13S: Reprimand penalties for various offences, Mosul (2014).

ديوان الحسبة تعميم ٢	
لائحة العقوبات التعزيرية (١)	
"المقوبة التعزيرية"	"القضية"
• إغلاق المحل لمدة ٤٨ ساعة بالعدل توضع عند مركز الحسبة، مع كتابة إيصال يعطى للمخالف، لو كتابة تعهد عليه.	• فتح المحل أثناء وقت الصلاة.
• ماصحة والزمان بالدعاب إليها مع عدم الاستجابة يفسد ويوقف في مركز الحسبة لدعونه وتوجيهه.	• رجل ضبط في أثناء وقت الصلاة خارج المسجد.
• - إيلاف غلبة الدخان وتبسيحه وتوبيخه، والزمان بالإخبار عن البيع.	• مخالفة الدخان
• ب- يترجم على كروو دحان ألف ليرة، ونحس ثلاثة أيام.	• - أ- المخالف بالدخين في الأماكن والشرفات العامة
• ج- مصادرة السيارة التي تحمل الضاعة إن كانت له، وإيلاف الكسرات + حبس ١٥ يوم.	• ب- باع الدخان
• - أ- تضبط المرأة السافرة، وتوقف في مركز الحسبة من خلال نساء محسسات، وتخير ولها على شراء عباءة وتغزر ٢٠٠ جلد أمامها.	• ج- أصحبت بضائع الدخان
• حطه وإيقافه في مركز الحسبة أقل من يوم + حلق رأسه + تغيير ملابسها باستدعاء ولته + جلد ١٥ - ٣٠	• النساء السافرات.
• حبس ثلاثة أيام + جلد ٣٠ - ٥٠	• اللباس المخالف: أ- ماله تشبه بالكفار أو بالنساء.
• مصادرة الجهاز المستخدم في المعصية + كتابة تعهد من غير جلبه للتوقيف.	• ب- اللباس الضيق
• حملهما وإيقافهما وحسد الرجل ٣٠ + ١٥ واستدعاء ولتي أمر المرأة وتوبيخه وكتابة تعهد عليه.	• ج- ليس السلاسل والسوارات المخلعة
• ٢٠ جلد + ماصحة وكتابة تعهد.	• د- حلق القزع ونحوه.
• - أ- إذا كانت الصور أحشية: يجلد ٢٠ - ٣٠ + مسح الذاكرة وتعتنيتها.	• المفاكسات و التعرض للنساء.
	• المخالف بالعداء.
	• الخلوة الواضحة بأحشية في السيارة المعلقة أو العرف.
	• المعلقة أو الأماكن المعلقة.
	• الشاب الناقص.
	• الحامل لجهاز تكون فيه صور مخالفة للشروع والآداب.

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan al-Hisba

Statement for distribution no. 2

List of reprimand penalties (1)

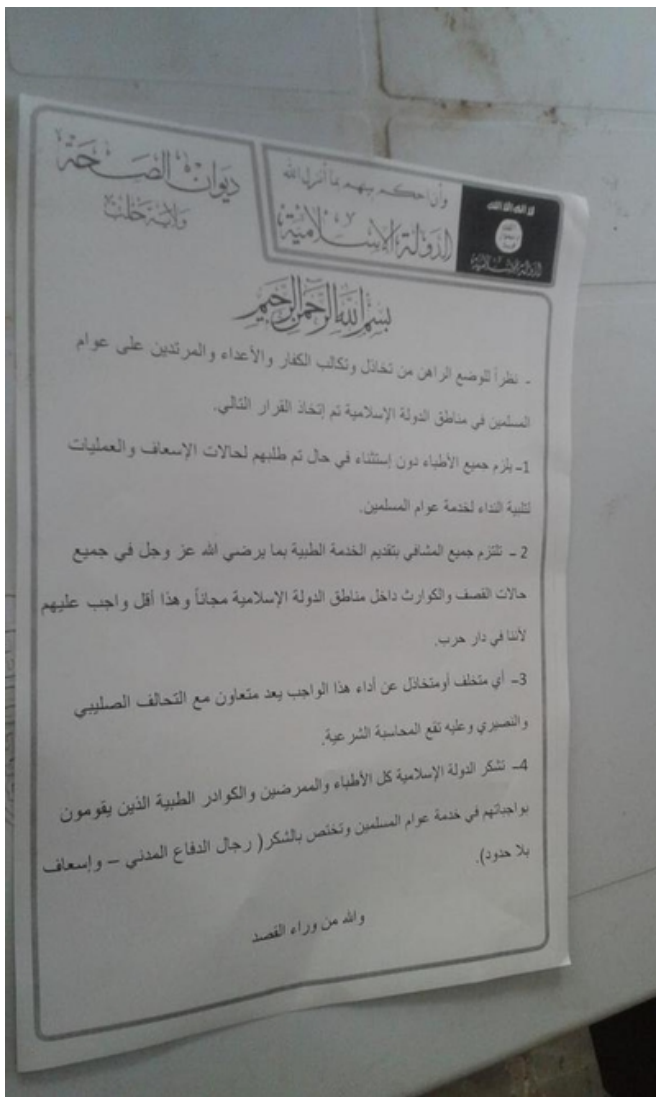
Case	Reprimand Penalty
Opening store/shop during prayers	Locking the store/shop for 48 hours, notifying the accused, pledging to

	never repeat the . violation
Locating a man outside the mosque during prayers	<p>. Advising the man to attend the mosque</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If he refuses, he shall be notified and summoned to the Hisba Center
Not confining to women's Islamic dress code	<p>Taken into custody in Hisba Center, male custodian forced to buy her abaya, custodian flogged 20 times in front of her</p>
<p>Men who wear:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clothes which resemble those worn by infidels or women • Tight clothes • Shaved beards • Accessories such as bracelets and chains 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To be held custody in Hisba center for a day • Shave his head • Change his clothes in the presence of his custodian • Flogging 15-30 times
Harassing women	. To be held in custody for 3 days

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flogging 30-50 times
Singing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confiscating the device used • Signing a pledge to not repeat the action
Catching a non-married couple (male and female) alone in a vehicle or closed room	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flogging of male 15-30 times, summoning the custodian of the female, both to sign pledges
Plucking eyebrows (male)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flogging (20 times) • Advising • Signing a pledge
Carrying a device with images that violate Shari'ah	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foreign images: flogging (20-30) times • Deleting images

NB: Translated by Rasha al-Aqeedi, who has featured this document I sent her as part of her excellent paper on the [Diwan al-Hisba in Mosul](#) with good historical context on Islamic norms and morality in the city.

Specimen 13T: Notification from the Diwan al-Siha in Aleppo province (c. January 2015)



"And judge between them by what God has revealed"

Islamic State

Diwan al-Siha

Wilayat Halab

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

- In view of the current situation of slacking and the pouncing of the disbelievers and apostate enemies on the Muslim populace in the areas of the Islamic State, the following decision has been adopted:

1. All doctors without exception are obliged to heed the call to serve the Muslim populace in the event that they are sought in cases of first aid and operations.
2. All hospitals are obliged to offer medical service in what pleases God- Almighty and Exalted is He- in all events of bombing and disasters inside the areas of the Islamic State for free. And this is the least that they should do because we are in a state of war.
3. All who refrain from or slack off in undertaking this duty are to be considered to be cooperating with the Crusader and Nusayri coalition and upon them will come Shari'i reckoning.
4. The Islamic State thanks all doctors, nurses and medical staff who undertake their obligations in service of the Muslim populace and offers special thanks to the men of the Civil Defence and Ambulance Sans Frontieres.

And God is the one behind the intention.

NB: [Ambulance Sans Frontieres](#) is a humanitarian NGO providing emergency ambulance services in eastern Aleppo countryside, based in al-Bab.

Specimen 13U: Competitions and prizes, Urum al-Kubra (Aleppo province): December 2013



Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Locality of Urum al-Kubra

Good tidings for the people of Urum al-Kubra

The Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham will open up a session for the memorization of "The Noble Qur'an" and some texts of 'Ilm [Islamic knowledge], asking the Lord- Almighty and Exalted is He- for what is in Him that is best and proper for this Ummah.

And that will take place in the al-Radwan mosque located in the locality of Urum al-Kubra. Registration begins on Sunday corresponding to 15 December 2013 after afternoon prayers and until sunset prayers. Registration from 10 years old and above. During the period of memorization there will be:

Individual competitions

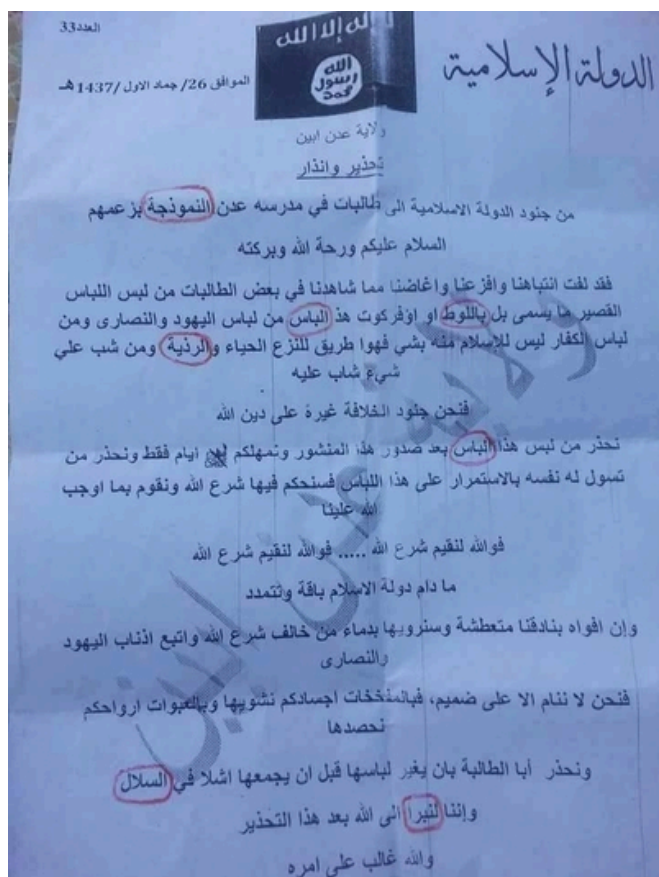
Group competitions

Family competitions

Gifts will be distributed for those who excel on a weekly basis

(Electronic devices, monetary prizes, domestic tools)

Specimen 13V: Statement from the Islamic State in Aden-Abyan (Yemen).



Islamic State

No. 33

Corresponding to 26 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH [6 March 2016]

Wilayat Aden-Abyan

Warning and alarm

From the soldiers of the Islamic State to the female students to Aden model school as they claim.

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

It has come to our attention, to our dismay and anger, what we have witnessed among some of the students from wearing the short clothing- the so-called al-balto or overcoat: this dress is of the dress of the Jews, Christians and dress of the disbelievers, having nothing to do with Islam. For it is a path to the removal of modesty and to vice. Always has been, always will be [Arabic proverb].

So we, the soldiers of the Caliphate proud of the religion of God, warn against the wearing of these clothes after the issuing of this publication and we give a deadline of 3 days only and warn that the one who takes it upon oneself to continue wearing this clothing, we will apply against that person the ruling of God's law and will undertake what God has obligated upon us.

So by God may we establish the law of God, by God may we establish the law of God

So long as the Islamic State is remaining and expanding.

And indeed the mouths of our rifles are thirsty and we will quench them with the blood of whosoever has violated the law of God and has followed the followers of the Jews and Christians.

For we do not sleep over injustice, so by explosives we will roast your bodies and by IEDs we will harvest your souls.

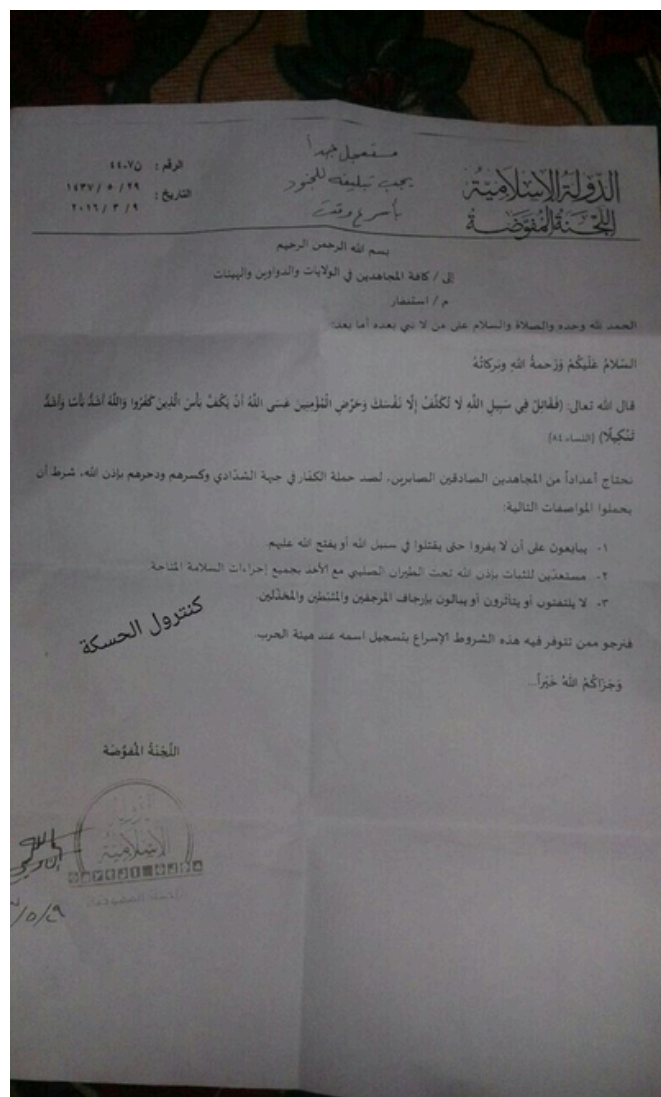
And we warn the father of the female student to change her clothes before he gathers her in baskets.

And indeed we disavow to God after this warning.

And God is predominant over His affair

NB: The statement has a large number of typos, but fits into a wider pattern of IS threats and intimidation aiming to impose its vision of Shari'a in Aden (cf. Specimen 12T above, and wider reporting). According to a report from the Emirati site 24.ae, the school threatened here is located in al-Mansura neighbourhood in Aden. The distribution of this statement reportedly provoked local anger, but the Saudi-led coalition and its allies have tended to downplay an IS presence in Aden. Indeed, 24.ae quotes a "leadership source in the national army in Aden" as denying the existence of IS in Aden and portraying claimed IS members as agents of former Yemeni president Ali Abdullah Saleh (currently working with the Houthis): "Indeed verifications with the members who have been detained in Aden on the presumption of Da'esh have established that they are affiliated with the deposed [Ali Abdullah] Saleh." He is further quoted as saying: "The attacks on the elderly home and the schools are an attempt by those agents [of Saleh] to upset the security situation in Aden."

Specimen 13W: Mobilization call to reinforce fighting fronts in south Hasakah province



**Islamic State
Authorized Committee**

No.: 44.7n

Date: 29 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH/9 March 2016 CE

(Very urgent: to be distributed to the soldiers as soon as possible)

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: all the mujahideen in the wilayas, Diwans and committees

Subject: Mobilization call

Praise be to God alone and prayers and peace be upon the one after whom there is no Prophet. As for what follows:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu.

God Almighty has said: "So fight in the path of God. You are only held responsible for yourself. And encourage the believers. Peradventure God will restrain the might of those who have disbelieved. And God is stronger in might and stronger in punishment" (Nisa' 84) [Qur'an 4:84].

We need numbers of the honest, enduring mujahideen, to resist the disbelievers' campaign on the al-Shaddadi front and break and rout them by God's permission, so long as they have the following characteristics:

1. They pledge not to flee until they are killed in the path of God or God grants them victory.
2. Prepared to remain steadfast by God's permission under Crusader aircraft even as they take up all available safety measures.
3. They do not consider, are not influenced and do not worry about false rumours stirred up by rumour-mongers, those who sneer and those inciting to abstain from fighting.

So we ask whoever meets these criteria to hurry to register his name at the War Committee.

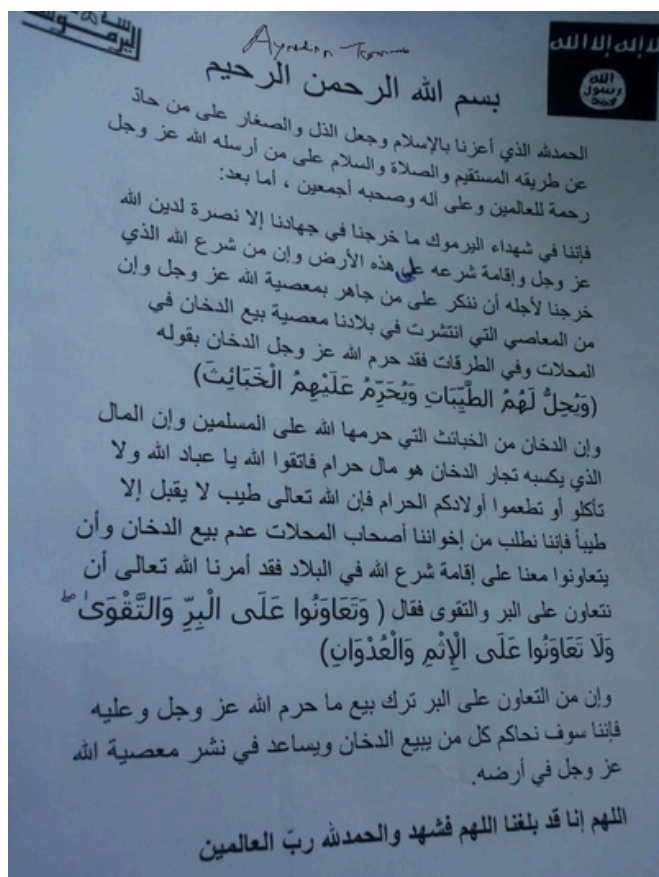
May God reward you best.

Islamic State

Authorized Committee

NB: The Authorized Committee (al-Lujna al-Mufawwadha) is presumably the same as the General Governing/Supervisory Committee (al-Lujna al-Aama al-Mushrifa).

Specimen 13X: Prohibition on tobacco, Liwa Shuhada' al-Yarmouk (July 2015)



Shuhada' al-Yarmouk

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Praise be to God who has glorified us with Islam and placed humiliation and lowliness on whoso has deviated from the straight path. And prayers and peace be upon the one whom God- Almighty and Exalted is He- sent as a mercy to the worlds, as well as all his family and companions. As for what follows:

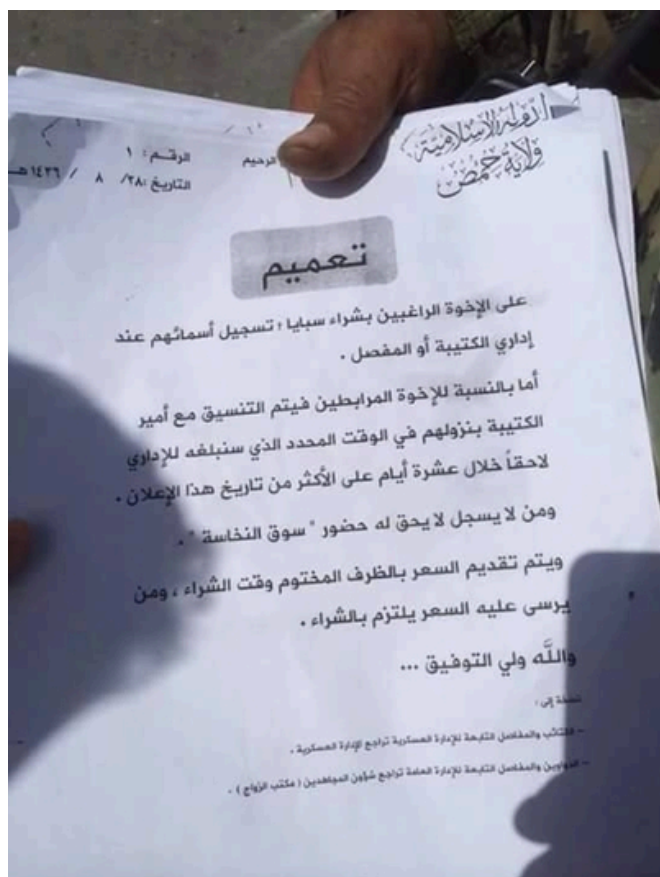
We in Shuhada' al-Yarmouk did not come out in our jihad except to support the religion of God- Almighty and Exalted is He- and establish His law on this earth. And indeed it is from the law of God for whose sake we have come out that we condemn the one who has openly flaunted rebellion against God- Almighty and Exalted is He- and indeed among the acts of rebellion that have spread in our land is the rebellion of selling tobacco in shops and on roads. For God- Almighty and Exalted is He- has forbidden tobacco in His words: "And He makes lawful for them good things and prohibits for them harmful things."

And indeed tobacco is among the harmful things that God has forbidden on the Muslims and indeed the wealth that tobacco merchants accumulate is forbidden wealth, so fear God, oh servants of God, and do not consume or feed your children what is forbidden. For indeed God Almighty is good and only accepts what is good. So we ask our brothers who own shops not to sell tobacco, and to work with us to establish God's law in the land. For God Almighty has ordered us to cooperate on the basis of piety and fear of God, for He has said: "And cooperate on the basis of piety and fear of God, not sin and enmity."

And indeed from cooperation on the basis of piety is the abandoning of selling what God- Almighty and Exalted is He- has forbidden. So we will put on trial all who sell tobacco and aid in the spreading of rebellion against God- Almighty and Exalted is He- on His earth.

Oh God, indeed we have conveyed. So be witness. And praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds.

NB: Obtained via the IS member who has served as Liwa Shuhada' al-Yarmouk's deputy Hisba amir. By virtue of the group's connections with IS (despite the lack of a declared allegiance pledge), the statement is included in this archive.

Specimen 13Y: Notice on buying sex slaves, Homs province**Islamic State****Wilayat Homs****No. 1****Date: 28 Sha'aban 1436 AH [c. 15 June 2015]****In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful****Statement for Distribution**

The brothers who desire to buy sabaya [sex slaves] must register their names with the admin official of the battalion or sector.

As for the brothers performing ribat on the front lines, coordination will be done with the amir of the battalion with their coming down at the defined time that we will subsequently convey to the admin official within ten days at most from the date of this announcement.

And whoever does not register his name has no right to attend the 'slave trade market'.

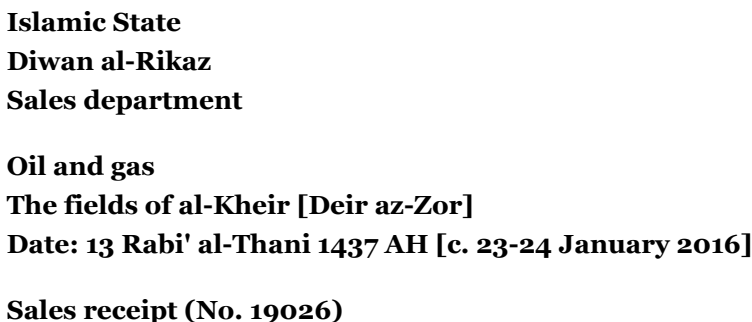
And the bid is to be submitted in the sealed envelope at the time of purchase, and the one who wins the bid is obliged to purchase.

And God is the guarantor of success.

Copy to:

- The battalions and sectors affiliated with the military administration referring to the military administration.
- The Diwans and sectors affiliated with the general administration referring to the matters of the mujahideen (marriage office).

Specimen 13Z: Oil sales receipt, Deir az-Zor province



Purchaser's name: Saleh Muhammad
Type of product: al-Joura
Car number:
Empty mass: 2620 [kg]
Total mass: 6350 [kg]
Pure mass/number of barrels: 3730 [kg]
Price: [\$] 70
Total sum: [\$] 261

NB: Calculations show that the price of the oil here is \$70 per tonne. This document and the following two below were part of Russia Today's reporting from al-Shaddadi in an attempt to vindicate Russia's claim of an extensive oil trade between IS and Turkey. The documents themselves are authentic and useful but do not support that claim in particular. In addition because of some problems in specific coverage of the documents, I have reproduced them here with my own rendering.

Specimen 14A: Table of oil data (attached to 13Z).

الاسم		نوع	السلع الصواع	وزن قاز	وزن كلى	وزن صالى	اصلى	رقم الوصل	ملاحظات
١	صالح محمد	شيرة	250	280	270	261	262	100	
٢	أحمد محمد	قزما	100	110	100	98	98	800	
٣	سليم الوصال	ك	100	110	100	98	98	100	
٤	فكره علي	قزما	100	110	100	98	98	100	
٥	ناصر محمد	شيرة	100	110	100	98	98	100	
٦	أحمد محمد	قزما	100	110	100	98	98	100	
٧	فكره علي	قزما	100	110	100	98	98	100	
٨	محمد علي	قزما	100	110	100	98	98	100	
٩									
١٠									
١١									
١٢									
١٣									
١٤									
١٥									
١٦									
١٧									
١٨									
١٩									
٢٠									
الاصلى العام (١٩٥٠)		الاصلى العام (١٩٥٠)		الاصلى العام (١٩٥٠)		الاصلى العام (١٩٥٠)		الاصلى العام (١٩٥٠)	

Date: [23 January 2016]

Day: Saturday

[Oil] well: al-Joura

Price per tonne: \$70

No.	Name	Type of car	Paid sum [\$]	Empty mass [kg]	Total mass [kg]	Pure mass (tonnes) [kg]	Total (\$)	Receipt no.	Notes
1			250	2620	6350	3730	261	19026	100
2			100	2190	5030	2840	198	19027	800
3			100	2210	3960	1750	122	19028	500
4			100	2450	3740	1290	90	19029	300
5			100	1320	2670	1350	94	19030	500
6			75	2250	4910	2660	186	19031	200
7			200	2960	6980	4020	281	19032	400
8			100	1170	2710	1540	107	19033	800

Accountant's signature

Checker's signature

[In writing]: 92 barrels

[In writing]: 19180 [kg- total oil] with calculation $19.18 \times 70 = \$1342.60$

NB: Assuming 92 barrels refers to the total number of barrels of oil for these quantities of oil, then the average barrel contains 208.48kg of oil. If this be the case, then the sales on average amount to around \$14.50 per barrel.

Specimen 14B: Oil sales from well no. 215

الدولة الإسلامية
ديوان الرقاز

التاريخ: ١٣ / ١١ / ١٤٣٧ هـ
رقم ١٥

ت	اسم السائق	نوع السيارة	عدد البراميل	سعر البرميل	الاجمالي	رقم الوصل	ملاحظات
1	أحمد بن محمد	فان	13	29	377	٧٢٣٢٩	
2	محمد بن محمد	فان	13	13	169	٧٢٣٣٠	
3	مبارك بن محمد	فان	25	13	325	٧٢٣٣١	
4	عبد الله بن محمد	فان	13	13	169	٧٢٣٣٢	
5	عبد الرحمن بن محمد	فان	4	13	52	٧٢٣٣٣	
6	عبد الحميد بن محمد	فان	13	13	169	٧٢٣٣٤	
7	عبد الوهاب بن محمد	فان	13	13	169	٧٢٣٣٥	
8	عبد السلام بن محمد	فان	10	13	130	٧٢٣٣٦	
9	عبد العزيز بن محمد	فان	8	13	104	٧٢٣٣٧	
10	عبد الجبار بن محمد	فان	12.5	13	162	٧٢٣٣٨	
11	عبد الملك بن محمد	فان	33.5	13	435	٧٢٣٣٩	
12	عبد القادر بن محمد	فان	15	13	195	٧٢٣٤٠	
13	عبد الوكيل بن محمد	فان	28.5	13	370	٧٢٣٤١	
14	عبد الوهاب بن محمد	فان	26	13	338	٧٢٣٤٢	
15	عبد الوهاب بن محمد	فان	11.5	13	149	٧٢٣٤٣	

الاجمالي: ٢٩٧٥
اسم الموظف: محمد بن محمد

Islamic State
Diwan al-Rikaz

Date: 13 Rabi' al-Thani 1437 AH
Well no. 215

No.	Driver's name	Type of car	No. of barrels	Barrel price [\$]	Total [\$]	Receipt no.	Notes
1			29	13	377	72329	
2			13	13	169	72330	
3			25	13	325	72331	
4			13	13	169	72332	
5			4	13	52	72333	
6			13	13	169	72334	
7			13	13	169	72335	
8			10	13	130	72336	
9			8	13	104	72337	
10			12.5	13	162	72338	
11			33.5	13	435	72339	
12			15	13	195	72340	
13			28.5	13	370	72341	
14			26	13	338	72342	
15			11.5	13	149	72343	

16			17	13	221	72344	
17			10	13	130	72345	
18			8.5	13	110	72346	
19			8	13	104	72347	
20			27.5	13	357	72348	
21			12.5	13	162	72349	
22			11	13	143	72350	
23			13	13	169	72351	
24			9.5	13	123	72352	
25			11	13	143	72353	
Total			383		4975 [383x13=4979, but minus 4 with rounding down cases]		

Accountant's name

Specimen 14C: Prisoner form, Hasakah Province

1154 : الرقم
التاريخ: 2 / 26 / 1437 هـ

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الدولة الإسلامية
ولاية البركة

الشرطة العسكرية - مستقيم البوابة

بطاقة سجين

الاسم الثلاثي: مجاهد علي الزعتر
اسم الأم: يسرى
مكان وتاريخ الميلاد: الخير 1999 م
السكن الحالي: الخير - مجان - جوار جامع الفاروق
الكنية: ابو مصعب الصيادي
تاريخ دخول السجن: الثلاثاء 1437/2/26 هـ
العمل قبل الدخول في الدولة: أعمال حرة
المزكي: لا يوجد
الدورة الشرعية: لا يوجد - فقط دورة عسكرية بالعراق منذ تسعة شهور
البيعة: أخذ البيعة أبو أسى العراقي
العمل في الدولة: شرطة إسلامية
الزعماء: لا يوجد

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Baraka

Military police- statements office

No. 1154

Date: 26 Safr 1437 AH [8 December 2015]

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Prisoner's card

Full name: Mujahid Ali al-Za'itir

Mother's name: Yusra

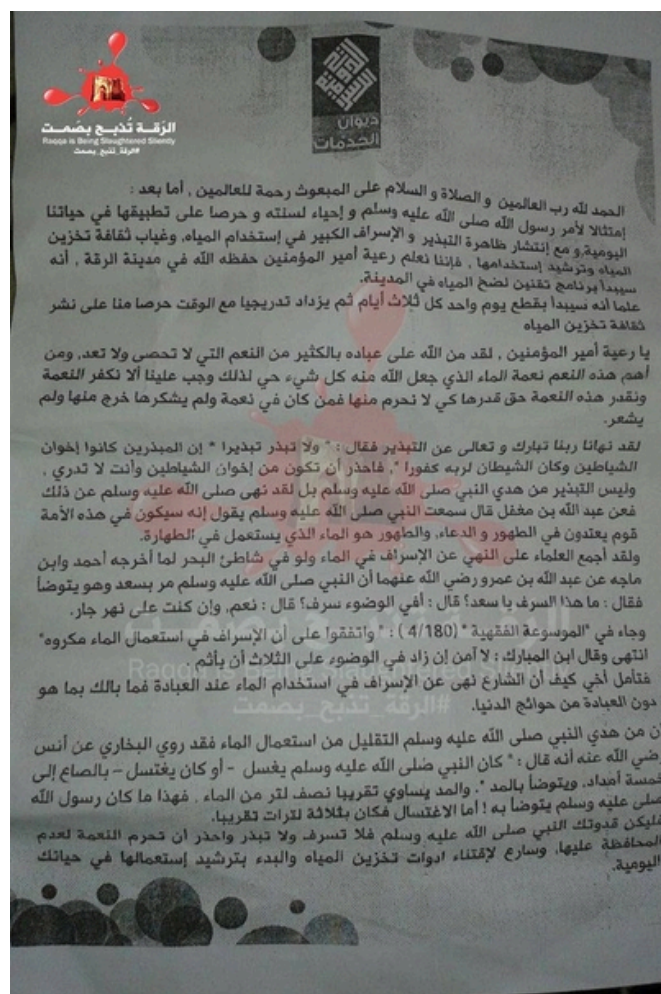
Place and date of birth: al-Kheir [Deir az-Zor], 1999 CE

Current residence: al-Kheir- Mahjan- neighbourhood of al-Faruq mosque

Kunya: Abu Mus'ab al-Sayadi

Date of entry into prison: Tuesday, 26 Safr 1437 AH
 Work before entering the Dawla: Free work
 The one providing tazkiya: None
 Shari'i session: None- only military session in Iraq nine months ago
 Allegiance: Abu Anas al-Iraqi took the allegiance
 Work in the Dawla: Islamic police
 Accusation: Wanting to abandon jihad

Specimen 14C: Water conservation measures, Raqqa



Diwan al-Khidamat

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds and prayers and peace be upon the one sent as a mercy to the worlds. As for what follows:

Following the command of the Messenger of God (SAWS), and reviving his Sunna and desiring to implement it in our daily lives, and with the spread of the phenomenon of squandering and excess in the use of water, and the absence of a culture of storing water and right guidance in its use, we inform the subjects of the Amir al-Mu'mineen- may God protect him- that legislation programs to conserve water in the city will begin.

Let it be known that it will begin by cutting off the water for one day of every three days and then it will be gradually increased by us with time out of a desire on our part to spread the culture of conserving water.

Oh subjects of the Amir al-Mu'mineen, God has blessed His servants with many blessings that cannot be counted or numbered, and among the most important of these blessings is the blessing of water from which God has made every living thing, therefore

we have been obliged not to reject this blessing and must attach the proper value to it, so that we should not be deprived from it. For whoever is endowed with a blessing and is not thankful for it, has left it and not realized.

Our Lord- Blessed and Exalted is He- has forbidden us from squandering, for He has said: 'And do not squander: those who squander have been the brothers of Shayateen and Satan rejected his Lord.' So He has warned that you will be of the brothers of Shayateen though you know it not, and squandering is not from the guidance of the Prophet (SAWS), but rather SAWS forbade that. For on the authority of Abdullah bin Mughfil: he said: "I heard the Prophet (SAWS) saying that there will be in this Ummah a people exceeding limits in tuhur and prayer." And tuhur is the water used in purification.

The 'ulama have agreed on the prohibition on excessive use of water even on the coastline. For Ahmad and Ibn Maja have produced on the authority of Abdullah bin Amro' (may God be pleased with them both) that the Prophet (SAWS) passed by Sa'ad while he was performing ablution, so he said: 'What is this excess, Sa'ad?' He said: 'Is there excess in ablution?' He said: 'Yes, even if you are by a river.'

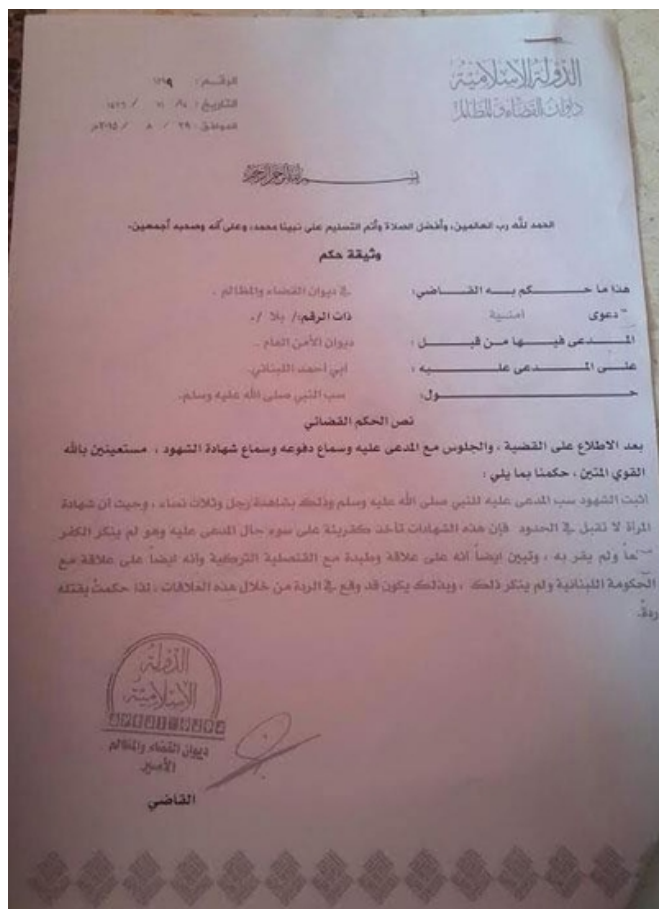
And it has come in al-Mawsu'a al-Fiqhia (180/4): "And they have agreed that excess in use of water is disliked." Ibn al-Mubarak said: "One is not safe from sin if one increases ablution beyond three times."

So consider brother, how the Legislator [God] has forbidden excess in use of water on the subject of worship. So what therefore do you think about what is besides worship from the needs of the material world?

Indeed it is from the guidance of the Prophet (SAWS) to reduce use of water, for al-Bukhari narrated on the authority of Anas (may God be pleased with him) that he said: "The Prophet (SAWS) used to wash- or wash himself- with the saa to 5 amdad, and perform ablution with the madd." And the madd roughly equates to half a litre of water. So this is what the Prophet (SAWS) used to perform ablution. As for washing oneself, this was with roughly three litres of water.

So let your example be the Prophet (SAWS), so do not be excessive and do not squander, and be sure that the blessing should not be deprived for lack of preservation of it. And strive to acquire the means to store water and begin to lead the right way pf using it in your daily life.

Specimen 14D: Court judgement of death penalty for blasphemy



Islamic State

Diwan al-Qada wa al-Mazalim

No. 12/[3?]/19

Date: 14 Dhu al-Qi'da 1436 AH/29 August 2015 CE

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds and the most preferable prayers and complete salutations be upon our Prophet Muhammad and all his family and companions.

Judgement document

This is what the judge has ruled on in the Diwan al-Qada wa al-Mazalim
Security case of no.

Brought by the Diwan al-Amn al-Aam

Against the defendant Abu Ahmad al-Lubnani

Concerning: Blasphemy against the Prophet (SAWS).

Text of the judicial ruling

After reviewing the case, sitting with the defendant, hearing his defence, and hearing the testimony of the witnesses, seeking help in God, the Powerful, the Firm. We have ruled as follows:

The witnesses proved the defendant's blasphemy against the Prophet (SAWS), and that by the proof of a man and three women, and although the woman's testimony is not accepted in hudud, these testimonies are to be taken as indicative of the defendant's bad conditions as he did not condemn disbelief specifically or establish it. And it also became clear that he has strong links with

the Turkish consulate and also has links with the Lebanese government and he did not condemn that. Therefore he will have fallen into apostasy through these links, so I have judged that he must be killed for apostasy.

Islamic State

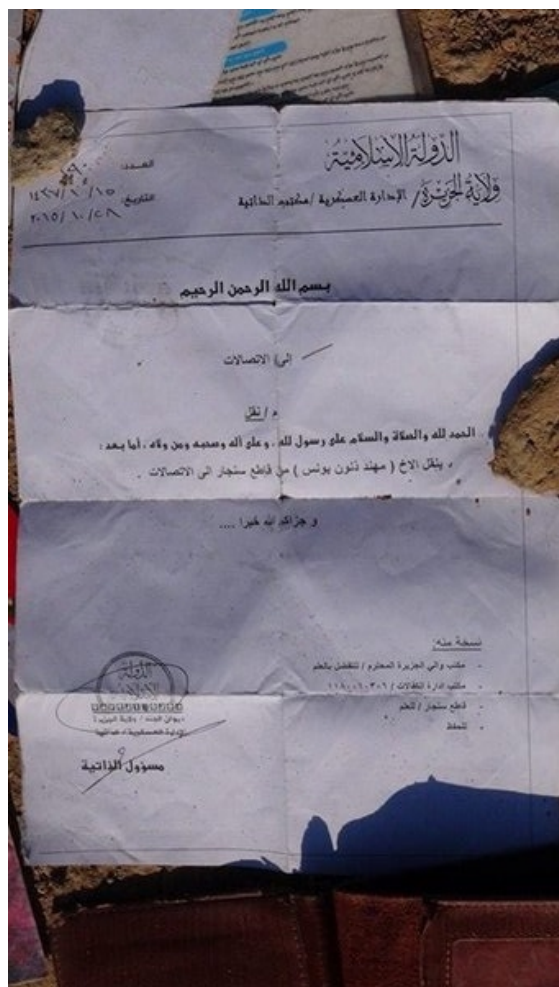
Diwan al-Qada wa al-Mazalim

The amir

The judge

NB: Context of the case [here](#)

Specimen 14E: Transfer request, Jazeera area



Islamic State

Wilayat al-Jazeera: Military administration: Maktab al-Dhatiya

No. 190

Date: 15 Muharram 1437 AH/28 October 2015 CE

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: The Connections

Subject: Transfer

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God, his family, companions and whoso is close to him. As for what follows:

The brother Muhannad Dhanun Yunis is to be moved from the Sinjar sector to the Connections.

And may God reward you best.

Islamic State

Diwan al-Jund: Wilayat al-Jazeera

Military administration/Dhatiya

Dhatiya official

Copy to:

- The esteemed wali of al-Jazeera's office: for his information
- Connections Administration Office
- Sinjar Sector: for information
- For the record

Specimen 14F: Declaration of the Salamiya road as a military zone (November 2013)

Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

Wilayat Halab

Subject: The Salamiya road

Date: 21 Muharram 1435 AH [c. 26 November 2013]

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Praise be to God alone and prayers and peace be upon the one after whom there is no Prophet, having made mighty his soldiers and defeating the parties alone.

We inform the Muslim populace that the Salamiya road leading to Raqqa is a military zone from the time of the issuing of this statement, in view of what the area is going through from a military conflict with the Nusayri-Rafidite army. So please, no passing by of any Muslim from the area lest he should be dealt with in the first instance as a spy or regime collaborator.

Specimen 14G: Request for lifting of confiscation order, Anbar province

Islamic State
Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology
Wilayat al-Anbar Centre

Diwan al-Ta'aleem
And say: Lord, increase me in knowledge

No. 258

Date: 26 Ramadan 1436 AH/13 July 2015

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To the brother who is responsible for real estate inside Ramadi (may God protect him):

Subject: Request to lift confiscation order

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu,

Your concern is requested to lift the confiscation order from the home of Nafi' Hussein Ali, the director of education previously, because he is cooperative in assisting and facilitating the delivery of salaries of those affiliated with the education administration in the wilaya, and for you is the assessment...

May God reward you best.

Copy to:

- Office of the Sheikh al-Wali [the provincial governor], for information with assesement.
- Diwan portfolio

Islamic State

Diwan al-Ta'aleem

Wilayat al-Anbar Centre/The Amir

Specimen 14H: Temporary travel permit from Hasakah Province to Iraq

Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Wilayat al-Baraka

Date: 11 Dhu al-Q'ida 1436 AH [26 August 2015 CE]

No. 15637

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To the esteemed brothers in the Hijra and Preparation Committee

You are asked to facilitate the departure of the brother Enhar Turkistani

From Wilayat al-Baraka to Iraq

For the purpose of work

Notes: For a period of 5 days from the beginning of the document

And may God reward you best

Specimen 14I: Document to pass through Hasakah Province checkpoints

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Baraka

No.:

Date:

Document to pass through the checkpoints

Driver's name

Name and type of vehicle

Destination

Place and time of setting out

Note: it's absolutely forbidden to leave the wilaya without this document

Specimen 14J: Employee card from Hasakah province

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Baraka

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Tel al-Bashair Sector

Employee card

Employee's name: Shaddad Aboud al-Abd Allah

Sector: al-Baraka real estate centre

Type of work: Supervisor of workers and warehouses

Specimen 14K: Increasing penalty for smoking, Aleppo province**Islamic State****Diwan al-Hisba****Wilayat Halab****Statement for distribution: 312****Jumada al-Akhir 1437 AH**

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

The Almighty has said: "Those who follow the illiterate prophet, whom they find written among them in the Torah and Gospel, commanding them to do what is right and forbidding them to do what is wrong, making lawful for them good things and prohibiting them from evil things" (Surat al-'Araf 157) [Qur'an 7:157]. And the Almighty has said: "Do not toss yourselves by your own hands into destruction" (Surat al-Baqara 195) [Qur'an 2:195].

On the authority of Abu Huraira, may God be pleased with him, from the Prophet (SAWS): "Whosoever falls from a mountain and thus kills himself, is in Hellfire, having fallen into it and abiding in it forever. And he who drinks poison and thus kills himself, his poison will be in his hand as he drinks it in Hellfire, abiding in it forever. And whoever kills himself with an iron weapon, his iron weapon will be in his hand as he stabs his abdomen with it in Hellfire, abiding in it forever"- narrated by Muslim.

Indeed the lines of evidence on the prohibition on smoking are clear, and they arise on one of the principles of religion concerning the protection of life and maintaining it, so everything that leads to corruption of life and wealth will be forbidden by agreement of the Ahl al-'Ilm, and there is no doubt that smoking is definitely harmful to the body by the consensus of the experts and so it will be forbidden. And on the consideration that smoking harms general health and destroys it, it is among the evil things, and the evil things are forbidden according to the text of the Noble Qur'an as in the Almighty's words in Surat al-An'am [sic: al-'Araf] 157: "And he makes lawful for them good things and prohibits them from evil things."

Therefore it has been decided to punish all caught smoking or carrying a packet of cigarettes to pay 2g of 24 carat gold. And God is the guarantor of success and the one who guides to the straight path.

Islamic State
Diwan al-Hisba

Specimen 14L: Notice from the Diwan al-Rikaz in Hasakah province

Islamic State

Date:

No.

Diwan al-Rikaz
Oil and gas division
Wilayat al-Baraka

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Members of the division of the maintenance of the wells and works that are being carried out:

The division is to include two engineers whose task is the complete planning and supervision of all works that are occurring in the oil fields affiliated with Wilayat al-Baraka, including:

1. Maintaining the wells and what is affiliated with them from surface units, wellheads, subterranean equipment and surface conductions. In addition, they are responsible for repairing the wells that have been subjected to bombing and putting in place follow-up programs to repair the wells that have been damaged greatly.
2. Partial maintenance for the main and divisional [pumping] stations and all the surface installations.

3. Maintaining and preparing the lines of the wells and the stations.
4. Carrying out a study of the wells in which there is no investment, determining their value, defining the ideal means of investing in them, and preparing what is necessary for them to put those wells in production.
5. Manufacturing exploration equipment, testing them and securing them for workshops operating in the other wilayas.
6. Storing and classifying oil-related equipment coming from the sectors and securing the requirements of the workshops of the other wilayas.

These works will be done through the workshops affiliated with the division and they are:

1. Workshop of drilling rigs and servicing the wells: composed of two technicians working as heads of the workshops and four workers. And the workshop undertakes the following works:

- a) Replacing the underground pumps.
- b) Replacing the underground equipment assortment.

NB: Full document likely continues from here but remainder appears to be missing.

Specimen 14M: Note to the wali of Raqqa

**Islamic State
Wilayat al-Raqqa**

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Date: 5 Rajab 1436 AH [24 April 2015 CE]

No. 104

Day: Friday

To the dear brother Abu Hamza Wali of Raqqa, may God protect him:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We inform you that the brother Abu al-Bara' al-Sahrawi has requested things from Turkey- namely, security surveillance [/reconnaissance] equipment- and the equipment is found with the brothers on the borders but they have refused to hand over the equipment to him except by a stamped document from the wali of Raqqa.

And may God reward you best.

Wali's office in the northern sector

5 Rajab 1436 AH

Specimen 14N: Travel slip from 'Euphrates Province' to Damascus

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Furat

Hisba Centre

Travel office

No.:

Date: [effaced]

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To the checkpoints and points of the Islamic State:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

It is allowed for the brother/sister: [effaced]

Mother's name: [effaced]

Born on: [effaced]

To travel from the lands of the Islamic State to Damascus
And that for the purpose of medical treatment
Those accompanying: [effaced]
The document is valid for a week
Agreeing to

Note: This document is not to be considered an ID or a security tazkiya.

Note: This document contains the lafz al-Jalala [God's name] so should not be mistreated.

Stamp and signature

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Furat
Travel office
Hisba

Specimen 14O: Notice from the medical inspection office, Deir az-Zor province

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Kheir
Health centre
Medical monitoring

No.:
Hijri date:
Miladi date:

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To the private and public warehouses of the wilaya and the pharmacies

Subject: The drugs ampulla-sinto [?] and cytotec [childbirth drugs]

To all the warehouses in Wilayat al-Kheir, we inform you that it is absolutely forbidden to sell the aforementioned drugs to the public pharmacies and they are only to be sold to the pharmacies of the hospitals in Mayadeen:

Pharmacy of Fatima hospital, pharmacy of al-Sa'id hospital, pharmacy of al-Hamad hospital, pharmacy of al-Suleiman hospital, pharmacy of al-Salam hospital, pharmacy of Dr. Kamal Qunbar's centre, pharmacy of al-Sharq hospital.

As for the rest of the wilaya, they are to be sold to the accredited centres and which have in them labor pain rooms.

Medical monitoring

Wilayat al-Kheir

Abu Mu'awiya al-Shami

Specimen 14P: Request for information from Internet companies, Mosul

Islamic State

Wilayat Ninawa

Date: 3 Rajab 1437 AH/11 April 2016 CE

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: all Internet companies

Subject: Bringing information

Praise be to God and prayers, peace and salutations be upon the Messenger of God, his family and companions. As for what follows:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

It has been decided to make compulsory the bringing of a paper and electronic information form with the number of users as well as their full names and nicknames. And if the contrary of that is shown with some users having been overlooked or concealed, the owner of the company himself will be exposed to inquiry and verification. In addition, we must be informed of the number of main and divisional towers for the company on paper and likewise be provided with an electronic emission chart [/map: i.e. to see which areas are covered by the company's internet service].

May God reward you best.

Information centre.

Islamic State

Diwan al-Amn

Wilayat Ninawa Centre/Information Centre

H/T: Matthew Barber

Specimen 14Q: Temporary soldier ID card (found in Qalamoun area)

Islamic State

Diwan al-Jund

Abu Mu'tazz al-Qurashi Battalion

Temporary ID card

Kunya: Abu Musa al-Indonesi

Occupation: Soldier

ID number: 1500019075

Jumada al-Awal/Jumada al-Thani/Rajab 1437 AH

Stamp

Islamic State

Sheikh Abu Mu'tazz al-Qurashi Battalion

NB: Abu Mu'tazz al-Qurashi, also known as Hajji Mu'tazz or Abu Muslim al-Turkomani, was a deputy of Abu Bakr al-Baghdadi killed in coalition airstrikes.

Specimen 14R: Leave permit card (found in Qalamoun area)

Islamic State

Sheikh Abu Mu'tazz al-Qurashi Battalion

Diwan al-Jund

1 Rabi' al-Thani 1437 AH

Leave permit

No. 00468

Brother's name: Abu Hanin al-Indonesi

Extent of leave: 6 days

Spending them in Wilayat al-Raqqa

Beginning on 1 Rabi' al-Thani 1437AH [12 January 2016 CE] and ending on 7 Rabi' al-Thani 1437 AH [18 January 2016 CE]

And in God is the guarantee of success

Islamic State

Sheikh Abu Mu'tazz al-Qurashi Battalion

Admin official

Specimen 14S: Referral of an individual to medical administration after examination with doctors in Turkey

**Islamic State
Diwan al-Siha**

No. 2151

Date: 17 Safr 1437 AH [29 November 2015 CE]

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: the brother Dr. Abdullah amir of the Diwan al-Siha, may God protect you

Subject: Returning of the brother

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We return to you the brother Abu Qatada al-Maqdisi after the completion of his examination with the doctors in Turkey.

May God reward you best.

**Islamic State
Diwan al-Siha
Deputy**

[in handwriting]: Sunday 17 Safr 1437 AH

[also in handwriting]:

To the dear brothers in the military administration,
The brother is referred to you after his return from Turkey
Hoping for you to receive him.

May God reward you best.

21 Safr 1437 AH [3 December 2015 CE]

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Baraka

Medical official

Specimen 14T: Leave permit for a fighter, Aleppo province

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Wilayat Halab

No.:

Date:

Permission for:

Departure

Leave [this is ticked]

Mujahid's name: Abu Abdullah al-Halabi

And his ID card number:

From battalion/area: al-Bara' bin Malek

Squadron:

For period:

Beginning on: Saturday, corresponding to 9 Jumada al-Awal 1436 AH [28 February 2015 CE]

And ends on: , corresponding to Jumada al-Awal 1436 AH

And it is allowed for him to pass through:

Issued by: the battalion administration

Islamic State

Al-Bara' bin Malek Battalion

Administration official

Specimen 14U: Salary scheme table for the Al-Bara' bin Malek Battalion members

**In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful
Islamic State
Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology**

Wilayat Halab**Personnel and human resources****Table of benefits for the month of Jumada al-Awal corresponding to 5th month of 1436 AH [February-March 2015 CE]****Battalion: Al-Bara' bin Malek**

No.	Current nickname	Position of responsibility	Date of birth	Wives (Support inside the lands of the Islamic State)	Male children under 15 (Support inside the lands of the Islamic State)	Support for parents (Support inside the lands of the Islamic State)	Sabaya (Support inside the lands of the Islamic State)	Sabaya's children (Support inside the lands of the Islamic State)	Total sum in dollars	Payment in [Syrian] pounds	Notes
1	Abu Talha al-Sarrini	Military commander	1985	1	5	0	0	0	275		
2	Abu Islam al-Tunisi	[Sector administrator?]	1981	1	0	0	0	0	100		
3	Sayf al-Haq al-Tadfi	Frontline maintainer [ribat duty]	1981	1	4	1	0	0	240		
4	Abu Turab al-Qanas	Frontline maintainer	1988	0	0	0	0	0	50		
5	Abu Hamza al-Da'wi	Frontline maintainer	1981	1	3	0	0	0	205		
6	Abu Umaira al-Nayrabi	Frontline maintainer	1995	0	0	0	0	0	50		
7	Abu Muadh al-Ansari	Frontline maintainer	1999	0	0	2	0	0	50		
8	Abu Khalid al-Maqdisi	Frontline maintainer	1990	0	0	0	0	0	50		
9	Abu al-Mughira al-Marani	Frontline maintainer	1992	0	0	2	0	0	50		

10	Abu Malek al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1993	0	0	2	0	0	50		
11	Abu Abdullah al-Ra'i	Frontline maintainer	1992	1	0	2	0	0	100		
12	Abu Mus'ab al-Hureitani	Frontline maintainer	1995	0	0	0	0	0	50		
13	Abu al-Zubeir al-Muwahhid	Frontline maintainer	1999	0	0	0	0	0	50		
14	Abu Hassan al-Hazwani 98	Frontline maintainer	1997	0	0	2	0	0	50		
15	Abu Aamer al-Halabi	Frontline maintainer	1994	0	0	2	0	0	50		
16	Khattab al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1996	1	0	2	0	0	100		
17	Abu Muhammad al-Tadfi	Frontline maintainer	1986	1	0	1	0	0	100		
18	Abu Dujana al-Erfadi	Frontline maintainer	1994	0	0	0	0	0	50		
19	Abu Omar al-Safrani 95	Frontline maintainer	1995	0	0	2	0	0	50		
20	Abu Mus'ab al-Hashimi	Frontline maintainer	1982	1	3	2	0	0	205		
21	Abu Dujana al-Safrani 97	Frontline maintainer	1997	0	0	2	0	0	50		

22	Abu al-Darda' al-Gharib	Frontline maintainer	1993	1	0	2	0	0	100		
23	Abu Abdullah Baza'a 95	Frontline maintainer	1995	0	0	2	0	0	50		
24	Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Hadidi	Frontline maintainer	1979	1	5	1	0	0	275		
25	Abu al-Zubayr al-Jazrawi	Frontline maintainer	1408 [AH]	0	0	0	0	0	50		
26	Abu Abdullah al-Jazrawi [?]	Frontline maintainer	1404 [AH]	1	0	0	0	0	100		
27	Abu Ismail al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1993	1	0	1	0	0	100		
28	Abu Malek al-Hadidi	Frontline maintainer	1995	0	0	0	0	0	50		
29	Abu Eisa al-Hadidi	Frontline maintainer	1996	1	0	0	0	0	100		
30	Abu Obeida al-Ayyubi	Frontline maintainer	1988	1	3	0	0	0	205		
31	Abu al-Yamama	Frontline maintainer	1998	0	0	2	0	0	50		
32	Abu al-Layth al-Mujahid	Frontline maintainer	1992	0	0	2	0	0	50		
33	Abu Hafs al-Badrani	Frontline maintainer	1994	1	1	0	0	0	135		
34	Abu Uday al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1994	1	3	2	0	0	205		

35	Abu Omar al-Mujahid	Frontline maintainer	1997	0	0	2	0	0	50		
36	Abu Osama 99	Frontline maintainer	1999	0	0	2	0	0	50		
37	Abu Muhammad al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1993	1	0	0	0	0	100		
38	Abu Sa'id al-Tunisi	Frontline maintainer	1986	1	0	0	0	0	100		
39	Abu al-Darda' al-Aziziya	Frontline maintainer	1998	0	0	2	0	0	50		
40	Abu Muhammad Damir	Frontline maintainer	1979	1	2	2	0	0	170		
41	Khattab al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1999	0	0	0	0	0	50		
42	Abu Omar al-Harariya	Frontline maintainer	1995	1	0	0	0	0	100		
43	Abu Khattab al-Irhabi	Frontline maintainer	1986	1	1	0	0	0	135		
44	Abu Muhammad al-Aziziya	Frontline maintainer	1971	1	5	0	0	0	275		
45	Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Da'wi	Frontline maintainer	1974	2	9	0	0	0	465		
46	Abu Abdullah al-Halabi	Frontline maintainer	1985	2	2	0	0	0	220		

47	Abu Muhammad al-Dari	Frontline maintainer	1986	1	3	2	0	0	205		
48	Abu Hussein al-Maqdisi	Frontline maintainer	1978	1	7	2	0	0	345		
49	Abu al-Zubayr al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1991	1	0	1	0	0	100		
50	Abu Hussein al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1993	0	0	2	0	0	50		
51	Abu al-Abbas al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1997	1	0	1	0	0	100		
52	Abu Ahmad Hattin	Frontline maintainer	1990	1	0	2	0	0	100		
53	Abu al-Khazraj	Frontline maintainer	1987	1	1	0	0	0	135		
54	Abu Bakr al-Shami	Frontline maintainer	1999	0	0	0	0	0	50		
55	Abu al-Hassan al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1998	0	0	0	0	0	50		
56	Abu Ali 96	Frontline maintainer	1996	0	0	0	0	0	50		
57	Abu Abdullah al-Shami	Frontline maintainer	1991	0	0	2	0	0	50		
58	Abu Salah al-Shami	Frontline maintainer	1996	0	0	2	0	0	50		
59	Abu al-Bara'	Frontline maintainer	1993	0	0	2	0	0	50		

60	Abu Bakr al-Manbij	Frontline maintainer	1998	0	0	2	0	0	50		
61	Abu al-Meqdad	Frontline maintainer	1995	0	0	2	0	0	50		
62	Abu Khalid al-Ansari	Frontline maintainer		1	2	0	0	0	170		
63	Abu Islam al-Adnani	Frontline maintainer	1990	1	1	1	0	0	135		
64	Abu Omar Kweiris	Frontline maintainer	1987	1	3	1	0	0	205		
65	Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Homsi	Frontline maintainer	1985	1	1	1	0	0	135		
66	Abu Ghazal al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1995	1	0	0	0	0	100		
67	Abu Hamza al-Dimashqi	Frontline maintainer	1988	1	1	1	0	0	135		
68	Abu Ibrahim al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1977	1	3	0	0	0	205		
69	Abu Osama al-Aziziya	Frontline maintainer	1998	0	0	2	0	0	50		
70	Abu Qatada al-Safrani	Frontline maintainer	1992	1	0	2	0	0	100		
71	Abu al-Qa'qa' al-Halabi	Frontline maintainer	1971	1	3	1	0	0	205		
72	Abu Khalid al-Hadidi	Frontline maintainer	1994	0	0	1	0	0	50		

73	Abu Jihad al-Zaidi	Frontline maintainer	1999	0	0	0	0	0	50		
74	Abu Hamza al-Der'uzi	Frontline maintainer	1991	1	0	0	0	0	100		
75	Abu Jihad al-Halabi	Frontline maintainer	1969	1	4	1	0	0	240		
76	Abu Abdullah al-Kafrawi	Frontline maintainer	1996	0	0	0	0	0	50		
77	Abu Omar al-Homsi	Frontline maintainer	1993	0	0	0	0	0	50		
78	Abu al-Zubayr al-Zaidi	Frontline maintainer	1997	0	0	2	0	0	50		

[Names in handwriting]:

al-Mu'atasim Abu Abdullah

Abu Mus'ab al-Haylawi (wounded)

Abu Omar al-Faruqi [?]

Abu Dujana al-Shami

Abu Mus'ab al-Halabi

Abu al-Meqdad al-Shami

Abu Muhammad al-Der'uzi

Abu Mahmoud Hejazi

NB: [These documents](#) were found by Kurdish forces following an attack by IS on a village the [Hasakah-Tel Tamar route](#) in Hasakah province. It appears the battalion from Aleppo province- named for one of the Companions of the Prophet- was redeployed to the northeastern front. The kunya names suggest the majority of the fighters are locals from Aleppo province (e.g. al-Safrani refers to someone from the Safira area to the east of Aleppo city), and the monthly salary system is as follows: \$50 as the basic starting salary, with an additional \$50 for each wife and an additional \$35 for each male child below 15 years old (note that the youngest fighters in the battalion were born in 1999, meaning at the time of the assault they were 15-16 years old). Oddly, though a category is listed for parents to support, there is no indication of extra benefits for parents to support, as entries 77. and 78., for instance, both show a salary of \$50 despite the fact 78. has 2 parents to support. With none of the fighters having sabaya [sex slaves], it is not possible from these documents to tell what benefit is conferred per sex slave and child of sex slave. Note also that nothing here supports the oft-circulated notion that foreign fighters are necessarily better paid.

Specimen 14V: Leave permit for a fighter, Aleppo province (2)

**In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful
Islamic State
Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology**

Wilayat Halab

No.:

Date:

Permission for:

Departure

Leave [this is ticked]

Mujahid's name: Abu Abdullah al-Halabi

And his ID card number:

From battalion/area: al-Bara' bin Malek

Squadron: Khattab

For period: 12 hours

Beginning on: Thursday, corresponding to 23 Rabi' al-Thani 1436 AH [12 February 2015 CE]

And ends on: Thursday, corresponding to 23 Rabi' al-Thani 1436 AH

And it is allowed for him to pass through:

Issued by: the battalion administration

Islamic State

Al-Bara' bin Malek Battalion

Administration official

Specimen 14W: Exam for end of Shari'i session, Harawa, Libya

**Islamic State
Wilayat Barqa**

**al-Da'wa wa al-Masajid
Harawa**

End of Shari'i session exam

1. Aqeeda

First question

- Define Taghut. And what are its categories? Represent each category with an example.
- What is Tawheed? And what are its categories? Give the definition for each category and an example for it.
- What is the ruling on the soldiers and military personnel of Taghut? And what are the nullifiers they have fallen into?

Second question: make clear the ruling on the following:

- A man who has prostrated to a tomb and has called on one besides God- Almighty and Exalted is He.
- A Muslim who has sought from a man a need he is capable of fulfilling for him.
- A person recruited into Haftar's army or Libya dawn or installations guard.

- A Muslim who has committed one of the great sins (like fornication, theft and disobeying parents).
- A tribal sheikh who has ruled for the marriage of a man who has committed fornication with a woman.

2. Fiqh

- What is the ruling on prayer of the congregation?
- What is the Sunna Mansiyya on ablution and prayer?
- What is defensive jihad? And what is its ruling?

Note: this document contains the expression of Jalala [so don't defile it]

Specimen 14X: Letter of request, Homs province

**Islamic State
Wilayat Homs
Printing office**

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

No.

Date:

From the brother: Abu Lafi

To the brother: Abu Muhammad Ighatha may God protect him and cultivate him.

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

Dear brother there is with me one of the employees of the Muslim populace and he is single, not married, but he provides support for his family and is among the active, hardworking employees.

So we ask you to provide a gas cylinder as recompense for him for his efforts in work, asking God the Powerful, the Firm that Islam and Muslims should benefit from you.

May God reward you best.

NB: Found in Palmyra by a Syrian journalist working with AFP.

Specimen 14Y: Note from the wali of Homs

**Islamic State
Wilayat Homs**

[date marking unclear]

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

From the brother the wali of Homs, may God grant pardon for him.

To the brothers who are the amirs of the sectors and centres

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds and prayers and peace be upon the best of all creation [Prophet Muhammad]. As for what follows:

We request from you:

1. To refer the names of the brothers in your sectors entirely.
 2. To refer the names that you need for work to take place at minimum, and clarify the situation of the brothers within 24 hours and dispatch the murabiteen to the reception hall of the general administration immediately.
- . It is absolutely forbidden to receive any brother from outside the sector in the base under penalty of being held to account.
- . Whoever remains in the base must be completely ready on request.

And God is the guarantor of success

**Islamic State
Wilayat Homs
The wali**

This document contains mention of God so it must not be defiled.

NB: Same source as Specimen 14X

Specimen 14Z: Calendar and prayer times for Palmyra area, Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH

NB: Same source as Specimens 14X and 14Y

Specimen 15A: Education regulations, Salah al-Din province

Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Diwan al-Ta'aleem

Say: my Lord, increase me in knowledge

Wilayat Salah al-Din Centre**No. 110****Date: 23 Rabi' al-Awal 1436 AH [c. 14 January 2015 CE]**

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To all administrations of the schools affiliated with Wilayat Salah al-Din:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu:

Following are some of the regulations and instructions issued by the Diwan al-Ta'aleem in the Islamic State, so we ask you to comply with them impeccably:

1. Remove the expression 'Republic of Iraq' wherever it is found and replace it with 'Islamic State.'
2. Remove the expression 'Ministry of Education' and replace it with 'Diwan al-Ta'aleem.'
3. Separating females from males (students and teaching committee)
4. Getting rid of all photos [/images] not according with Islamic Shari'a.
5. Removing songs and poetry that contain expressions of idolatry or disbelief or patriotism wherever they are found.
6. Teaching the principle of belonging to Islam and its people and disavowing idolatry and its people: and that the land of the Muslim is the land in which there is rule by God's rule and there is no principle of patriotism, ethnic chauvinism, nationalism and the like,.
7. Making students aware that the laws of physics and chemistry are laws and principles of God in His creation and it is not as existentialists claim that nature creates itself!
8. The subjects of artistics and music education, patriotism, philosophical, social and psychological programs, and likewise history, geography and literature are to be cancelled, and they will be replaced with subjects from the programs administration in the Islamic State.
9. All administrations of schools must register refugee and migrant pupils as far as is possible from the recording of mustamsikat [Iraqi ID cards] and the submitting of a written affirmation from the guardian to the school administration concerning the stage of study. And this will be so until the issuing of [further] instructions.
10. The school document is to be replaced temporarily with official documents issued by the school administration including grades, date of birth and the rest of the information until new models of documents are made available.
11. The number of sessions per week in subjects of study will remain the same as before and as far as is possible one should make use of the sessions of the cancelled subjects by replacing them with subjects in which students complain of weakness and what the school administration determines.
12. Teachers of cancelled subjects must teach other subjects temporarily, until they can be admitted as participants in sessions in the specialty that they desire.

Islamic State**Diwan al-Ta'aleem****Wilayat Salah al-Din Centre/The Amir****Abu al-Hassan**

Specimen 15B: Requirement for admin officials of Aleppo province to fight b/c of pressure on the army (March-April 2016)

Islamic State
Wilayat Halab Leadership

Wilayat Halab
Statement for distribution no. 66
Jumada al-Akhir 1437 AH [March-April 2016 CE]

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

The Almighty has said: "Go forth, lightly and heavily armed, and wage jihad with your wealth and lives in the path of God. That is best for you if you knew"- Tawba 41 [Qur'an 9:41].

And the Almighty has said: "Fighting has been prescribed for you, though you dislike it. And it may be that you dislike something that is good for you and it may be that you dislike something even as it is good for you, and it may be that you love something even as it is bad for you, and God knows and you do not know"- al-Baqara 216 [Qur'an 2:216].

And God's Messenger (SAWS) said: "God takes care of the one who goes out in His path and 'being brought out only by jihad in My path, and faith in Me, and believing in My messengers. Thus he can be sure that I will bring him into paradise, or that I return him to his abode obtaining what he has obtained from reward or spoils.' And by the One in whose hand is the life of Muhammad: the wound that one receives in the path of God, one will come with it in the exact same condition on the Day of Judgment as when one received it, its colour being the colour of blood and its smell being the smell of musk. And by the One in whose hand is the life of Muhammad: were it not too hard upon the Muslims, I would never lag behind a squadron launching a raid in God's path, But I do not have the means to convey them, nor do they have the means. And it is hard for them to stay behind me. And by the One in whose hand is the life of Muhammad, I should desire to fight in God's path and be killed, then fight and be killed, then fight and be killed."

The companions of the Messenger of God (SAWS) and those who followed them with ihsan were completely aware of the grace of jihad in the path of God and its greatness. And that is what instigated them to compete among each other towards it and rivalry in it. And the elders of the companions, may God be pleased with them, would launch expeditions even as they had

grown old, and the people urged them and advised them to stay back from expeditions, on the grounds that they were excused. So they would respond that Sura al-Tawba [Qur'an 9] forbade them from staying back, and they feared for themselves that they would be guilty of hypocrisy if they stayed back from expeditions.

Therefore the Majlis Shura of the Wilaya has decided to impose going out for jihad on every admin official and employee of the wilaya in all the emirates, on account of the great pressure that has come upon the Dawla's army, which has led to its withdrawal from multiple areas in the wilayas of Homs and Aleppo. And all who contravene or refuse will be held to account, and God is the guarantor of success.

Islamic State

Wali of Halab

NB: The document likely dates from early April with the loss of Palmyra in Homs province and the series of losses experienced on the north Aleppo province border with Turkey that culminated in the brief fall of al-Ra'i to rebel forces.

Specimen 15C: Required documents for permission to go on Hajj pilgrimage (May 2016: Albukamal area)

Papers required to issue a travel register (for the Hajj)

1. Copy of Personal ID
2. Two personal photos
3. Tazkiya from two brothers in the Islamic State

4. Return guarantees (deed to house or something else) in document form from the real estate.
5. Copy of official Hajj permit
6. Copy of Shari'i session
7. Year of birth should be 1970 or before

H/T: @BosnjoBoy

Specimen 15D: Notification no. 6 from the General Committee

**Islamic State
General Committee**

1435 AH

Statement for distribution no. 6

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

"And tell My servants to say that which is best: indeed Satan sows dissension among them. Indeed Satan has always been a clear enemy to God"- al-'Isra 53 [Qur'an 17:53].

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds, and prayers and peace be upon the Imam of the Mujahideen, our Prophet Muhammad and all his family and companions. As for what follows:

There has spread in recent times and in a form attracting attention the phenomenon of discussing rulings of takfir built on issues derived from 'excuse by ignorance', and despite the fact that the direction of the Dawla is clear from this issue, whereby there cannot be excuse by ignorance in al-shirk al-akbar, nonetheless some of the ignorant and tendentious folks have striven to stir up these issues in a manner that plant the seeds of division and discord among the soldiers of the Islamic State in the bases,

ribat points, expeditions and other things besides those in what we consider is leading definitively to Satan planting seeds of discord among them in this dangerous stage, as the creeds of disbelief have come together in all their forms and on all levels to wage war on the Islamic State. And this is what we have known well from similar states we have lived through in prior stages from the path of jihad.

Thus it is absolutely forbidden to discuss issues derived from the case of 'excuse by ignorance' on all levels in the Islamic State without special permission from the General Committee, and it is forbidden to publish audio, visual and reading materials discussing it. And the matter will be tracked and violators will be held to account with punishments of deterrence, pushing back the imminent evil resulting from the violation of this directive.

And praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds.

Specimen 15E: Regulations for pharmacies, Deir az-Zor province (November 2014).

**Islamic State
State of the Caliphate
Wilayat al-Kheir
Medical administration**

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds and prayers and peace be upon the one who was sent with the sword as a mercy to the Worlds. As for what follows:

The Almighty has said: "And cooperate on piety and taqwa and not sin and enmity. And fear God: indeed God is severe of consequence."

Decision no. 2

To all pharmacies present in Wilayat al-Kheir

Based on the desire of the Islamic State to organize and track the work of the pharmacy enterprise in the private sector, all pharmacies in Wilayat al-Kheir are requested by necessity to provide the medical administration in the wilaya with the following information:

1. Qualification certificate for the pharmacist (required to be present in the wilaya)
2. Copy of personal ID for the pharmacy owner
3. Statements of the pharmacy worker who works with the pharmacist

Note

1. It is required for the one who works in the pharmacy to have a health institute (pharmacy division) certificate.
2. The owner of the pharmacy certificate is the one responsible for any mistake that occurs in the pharmacy.
3. It is forbidden to give anagelsics, abortifacients and prohibited drugs except by medical prescription of a doctor and the medical prescription should be preserved with the pharmacist.
4. The profit should not exceed 20%: the ratio from 1-500: 20%; 500-1000: 15%; and from 1000 and above: 10%.
5. [The pharmacist] should bring a document from the Diwan al-Zakat to show that he has fulfilled the payment.

Warning: to every pharmacist. Whoever does not have the aforementioned documents will have his pharmacy shut within a month from the date of this decision.

Notice: this statement for distribution is considered tantamount to a written notification and all who violate it will be held accountable in the Shari'i judiciary with appropriate consequences.

And God is the One whose help is to be sought.

General medical official
Abu Othman

11 Muharram 1436 AH
5 November 2014 CE

Specimen 15F: Note from the Diwan Bayt al-Mal (date uncertain).

Islamic State**Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology****Diwan Bayt al-Mal****Outflows committee**

Statement for distribution

According to the instruction of the Sheikh- amir of the Diwan Bayt al-Mal (may God protect him)- to the admin officials of the wilayas, diwans and committees, kafalas [wages] are not to be handed over except with the existence of the following:

1. Outflows record
2. Inflows record
3. Revenues record
4. Record of receipt and handing over
5. Record of the sons of the mujahideen
6. Full-name and nickname for every working brother

Islamic State**Diwan al-Amn****Wilayat al-Fallujah/al-Karma office****Specimen 15G: Call to attend conciliation session, Sirte**

Call to attend a session for conciliation
Tarabulus

The centre of conciliation between the factions in the city of Sirte calls you to attend a session for conciliation between factions in Sirte (3), which will be held after the execution of two members from the Libyan leadership in al-Za'afra on Tuesday 17 Sha'aban 1437 AH, corresponding to 24 May 2016.

Specimen 15H: Leave permit, Damascus province

Islamic State
Wilayat Dimashq
Office for the affairs of the wounded
No. 1388

Date: 27/7/1437 AH
Time:

Leave permit

Name:
Date of beginning of leave permit: 27/7/1437 AH
Date of beginning of leave permit in written form: Twenty-seventh of Rajab
Date of end of leave permit: 2/8/1437 AH
Date of end of leave permit in written form: Second of Sha'aban

Islamic State
Diwan al-Siha
Damascus medical centre
Admin official

Specimen 15I: Diwan al-Amn report form, Fallujah**Islamic State****Wilayat al-Fallujah- Diwan al-Amn****Sector name:****Date: / /143 AH corresponding to / /201 CE**

Basic security report

Establisher of the report (name of the unit):

Names of the wanted persons:

Work:

Residence address for the wanted person:

Possessions of the wanted person and their belonging:

First witness:

Second witness:

Specimen 15J: Restrictions on phone use, Fallujah

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Fallujah

Date: 24 Sha'aban 1437 AH/31 May 2016 CE

Subject: statement for distribution

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds, and prayers and peace be upon the Imam of the mujahideen and the leader of the esteemed. Then as for what follows:

To all whom this statement reaches from the brothers who are fighting, citizens and all the people in the wilaya:

It has been decided to ban the use of phones in phone or internet connections in public places in the streets or public places. That is to protect the religion and lives, protect the public interest, and likewise in oversight of the security situation. Violation of what has come in this statement will expose the violator to appropriate Shari'i punishment, in addition to his phone being confiscated.

Note: it is not allowed to confiscate any phone or punish any person except after the passing of three days from the date of this statement for distribution.

We ask God to grant you victory and success in this world and the Hereafter.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State
Diwan al-Qada wa al-Mazalim
The general qadi for Wilayat al-Fallujah

H/T: Beyond the Levant

Specimen 15K: Ultimatum to destroy satellite TV apparatus

**Islamic State
Diwan al-Hisba**

No. 19

Date: 10 Sha'aban 1437 AH/18 May 2016 CE

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Cleansing the homes of the Muslims from satellite broadcasting reception apparatus

Praise be to God, and prayers and peace upon the Messenger of God. As for what follows:

Following up on the Diwan al-Hisba's statement for distribution no. 14 on date 22 Safar 1437 AH, on the subject of banning satellite broadcasting reception apparatus in the lands of the Islamic State, it has therefore been decided by God's help to begin removing it from the homes of the Muslim populace and Ahl al-Dhimma [i.e. Christians living under the Islamic State] from the subjects of the Islamic State. Therefore we in the Diwan al-Hisba call on all to hand over what they have from satellite broadcasting reception apparatus (the dish antenna, head, receiver) to the nearest Hisba branch in the area.

And it is allowed for anyone who wishes to benefit from the iron base to sell it to blacksmith shops, though let it be known that 30 Sha'aban 1437 AH is the last date to hand over the apparatus.

And we urge all Muslims and Ahl al-Dhimma to cooperate with the accounting officials in cleansing their homes from this filth, and the one who takes the initiative in handing over what he has from this apparatus will be commended, but the one who

delays in handing over the apparatus will expose himself to reckoning and punishment.

And God Almighty is the One who grants success and the One who guides to the straight path.

Islamic State

Diwan al-Hisba

Specimen 15L: "Arming department," Homs province

Islamic State

Wilayat Homs

Diwan al-Jund

Arming department

Specimen 15M: Personnel form, Homs province

Islamic State
Wilayat Homs

No.
Date:

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Info recording form for brothers in the Diwan al-Jund

Kunya:
Number of wives:
Number of children:
Number of sabaya:
Children of sabaya:
Land:
Father's name:
Mother's name:
Residence address in detail:
Date of bay'a:
Receiver of bay'a:
The one giving tazkiya:
Previous place:
General specialization:
Previous specialization:
Weapons number:
Ownership:

Other weapons:

Ownership:

Shari'i camp:

Military camp:

Weapons you excel in using:

Date of birth:

Are you capable of ribat and fighting?

Means of connection_phone

Notes:

Selection decision:

Date of joining:

Biography:

Specimen 15N: Card (uncertain purpose) from Palmyra area

Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Wilayat Homs (Palmyra)

Name or kunya:

Code:

Married or single:

House address

Notes

Note: not to be handed to any person except the bearer of this card

Specimen 15O: Expenses requests for a battalion in Sha'aban 1436 AH, Homs province

Islamic State
Wilayat Homs
Diwan al-Jund

Budget for Abdullah bin Rawaha
For the month of Sha'aban [1436 AH: May-June 2015 CE]

No.	Party making request	Type of request	No.	Single price [\$]	Total price [\$]	Explanation of request	Agreed	Not agreed
1	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Night cameras for cars	7	100	700	Cameras above the car and a screen in front of the driver opening a sight of 50m by night		
2	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Big Perkins generators	1	3000	3000	A very large generator for the booby-trap factory		
3	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Watches	200	2	400	To make exact appointments for assaults and appointments for call to prayer		
4	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Water dispensers	200	4	800	Water dispensers for the brothers		

						during assault and ribat		
5	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Military field spades	200	15	3000	To dig individual holes during advance and concentration		
6	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Observation cameras	5	1500	7500	12x camera for observation or better		
7	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Diesel generators	11	900	9900	Chinese silent generator for points		
8	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Regular motors	15	500	7500	Motors of use for points		
9	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Field beds	20	50	1000	For the reconnaissance squadron		
10	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Air-pumps for cars' tyres	5	20	100	Back-up for all the cars		
11	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Tents for observation posts	5	310	1550	Iron pavilion tents for observation posts		
12	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Camouflage nets for anti-aircraft	13	20	260	To camouflage the anti-aircraft weaponry from aircraft		
13	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Air compressors	2	1200	2400	For the brothers to dig grottos		
14	Abdullah	Mosquito	200	2	400	Because of		

	bin Rawaha	nets				pests and the nature of the desert		
15	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Weapon oil cans	200	2	400	Small can of iron weapon oil for the brothers to clean their individual weapons		
16	Abdullah bin Rawaha	Equipping grotto	2	1200	2400	Medical grotto and a grotto for the battalion's military amir		
					\$41,310 only			

Military admin official

General admin official

NB: Abdullah bin Rawaha is the name of a companion of the Prophet, after whom this Islamic State battalion is named.

Specimen 15P: Payment voucher, Homs province

Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Diwan Bayt al-Mal

Written payment voucher

Date: 16 Ramadan 1436 AH

Corresponding to // /201 CE

No. 2744

Sum: \$300

I the undersigned- Abu Thabit- of the reconnaissance sector have received from the brother...of sector [not given] the sum in writing of three hundred dollars only. The statement: [...]

Payer's signature

Recipient's signature

Treasury official

Specimen 15Q: Islamic State Sanaa province statement (March 2016)

Islamic State

Wilayat Sanaa

Statement no. 3

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Important statement

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds and prayers and peace be upon the one sent with the sword as a mercy to the worlds. The Almighty has said: "They have said: 'Our Lord, we have obeyed our masters and dignataries, so they have misled us from the path'" [Qur'an 33:67].

Indeed what the apostate minions of the taghut Ali Abdullah Saleh are planning from mobilizing the people from those who have been misled by him and driving them into a political war between them and the tawagheet of the Gulf and world, and going out on a 'parade' in Saba'een square tomorrow in support of the Taghut idol of Yemen Ali Abdullah Saleh and the Safavid 12er group 'the Houthis.'

We in Wilayat Sanaa warn against attending this parade of kufr that calls to glorify the apostate Ali Abdullah Saleh. And we call not to attend it, and whoever attends it, his ruling is the ruling of the one who has made preparations for it and that which has been set up to glorify him.

Otherwise, let the one present convey to the one absent, and God is predominant over His affair but most of the people don't know it. And the days are our sign, oh worshippers of the dinar.

And God is reliance over what we say.

Islamic State

Wilayat Sanaa

Friday 17 Jumada al-Awal [sic: thani] 1437 AH [25 March 2016 CE]

NB: There is no evidence IS realized any threats to this parade/rally that took place in [Sanaa in late March](#), if the statement is indeed authentic at all. Indeed, the Sanaa affiliate of IS appears to have gone dormant for the time being.

Specimen 15R: General notification, Fallujah (May 2015)

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah

No. 1

Date: 17 Rajab 1436 AH/5 May 2015 CE

The Almighty has said: "Oh you who believe, obey God and obey the Messenger and those with priority in command among you, so if you disagree in anything, refer it to God and the Messenger if you have believed in God and the Last Day. That is better and the better in result" (Nisa' 59) [Qur'an 4:59].

Subject: statement for distribution

To all sectors, Diwans and units:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

Then as for what follows:

1. No gathering under the bridges, whether al-Hadhra bridge or Qais bridge.
2. No gathering in intersection 40 or in front of the mosques after the end of prayer.
3. No gathering of more than two cars or a number of the brothers in one place.
4. No gathering in front of the al-Jawhar markets or the neighbouring shops, rather only buying and going in the quickest time.
5. No stirring up of rumour (known as confusion) and incitement between the brothers, and no trouble-making between amirs and soldiers, and no stirring up of slander and calumny such that the slander becomes humorous among the brothers. The Messenger of God (SAWS) says: "God is pleased with three things for you and is enraged with three things for you: that you should worship Him and not associate anything with Him, and that you should cling to God's rope entirely and not separate, and that you should give good advice to the one whom God has appointed in command over you. He hates that you should engage in gossip, squander wealth and ask too many questions."
6. In the event that one of the brothers has been summoned by the wali or deputy wali to the frontlines, he is obliged to obey the command in obedience to God and His Messenger. The Messenger (SAWS) said: "I command you with five words by which God- Almighty and Exalted is He- has commanded me: gathering, hearing, obedience, hijra and jihad in the path of God. So whoever goes out from the gathering even an inch has removed the noose of Islam from his head, unless he comes back. And whoever makes the call of ignorance, then he is from the coals of Hell." A man said: "Oh Messenger (SAWS), is this so even if he fasts and prays?" He said: "Yes, even if he fasts and prays, so call the call of God by which He has named you the Muslim believers, servants of God." And the Messenger (SAWS) has said: "I advise you to fear God, and to hear and to obey, even if an Abyssinian slave is appointed as leader over you, and indeed whoever lives after me will see much discord, so hold to my Sunna and the Sunna of the Rightly-Guided Caliphs. Cling to them and beware of new matters for every innovation is error." And the Messenger (SAWS) has said: "Oh people, fear God, hear and obey, even if an Abyssinian slave is appointed over you, implementing what the Book of God- Almighty and Exalted is He- has established upon you."
7. It is absolutely forbidden to use the mobile phone for any interest, whether personal or concerning the Muslim populace. And the violator will be reprimanded with 20 lashes and the breaking of his mobile phone, and there will be a special committee to track the matter from a distance and transmit reports about the brothers violating the order.

Note: this statement for distribution is to reach every soldier from the soldiers of the Islamic State

Specimen 15S: Form for a message to the wali of Tarabulus wilaya, Libya

Islamic State
Wilayat Tarabulus

Date:

Message to the wali

Type of message:

Request

Advice

Complaint

Grievance

Suggestion

Brother's kunya

Affiliation

Work entrusted with

Direct amir

To the wali of Tarabulus, may God protect him

The wali's opinion

Specimen 15T: Islamic police daily report forms, Bin Jawad office (Cyrenaica province, Libya)

Specimen 15U: ID card, Sirte

Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Distinguishing notes: traces of wounds in the left knee

Card number: 3705143

Date and place of issue: 18 Rajab 1437 AH, Sirte

This card is valid for a period of three months.

Islamic State

Military Administration

Amir

Wilayat Tarabulus

Specimen 15V: Personnel list from Bin Jawad, Libya (partially missing)

List of names of soldiers for the month of Sha'aban

Town: Bin Jawad

Centre: Diwan al-Jund

No.	Personnel no.	Kunya	Societal status	Present or not	Number of children	Present or not	Notes
1		Abu Ibrahim al- Qurashi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
2	150	Shekaw al- Tunisi	Bachelor	-	-	-	

3	150	Waheeb al-Tunisi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
4	1	Al-Meqdad al-Ansari	Bachelor	-	-	-	
5	2	Abu al-Waleed al-Tunisi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
6		Abu Muslim al-Tunisi	Married	-	-	-	
7		Abu Majza' al-Kini [Kenyan]	Married	Yes	-	-	
8		Bin Laden al-Ansari	Married	Yes	1	-	
9	700	Abu Suhaib al-Qahtani	Married (2)	No	5	No	
10		Al-Ghareeb al-Ansari	Bachelor	-	-	-	
11		Abu Yahya al-Dernawi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
12	150	Abu Osama al-Tunisi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
13		Talut al-Ansari	Married	Yes	-	-	
14		Abu Hafs al-Adnani	Bachelor	-	-	-	
15		Umair al-Ansari	Married	Yes	-	-	
16	350	Abu Anas al-Kinani	Married	No	1	No	

17		Abu Rabi' al-Masri	Married	-	-	-	
55	400	Abu Hafs al-Masri	Married	No	2	No	
56	350	Abu Hamza al-Tarqi [Tuareg]	Married	No	1	No	
57	500	Dawoud al-Masri	Married	No	4		
58	450	Ibn al-Waleed al-Iskandari	Married	No	3	No	
59	150	Abu Khalid al-Mali	Bachelor	-	-	-	
60	150	Abu al-Fida' al-Masri	Bachelor	-	-	-	
61	150	Abu Muhib al-Ramadi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
62	150	Abu Omar al-Sudani	Bachelor	-	-	-	
63	150	Haydara al-Ansari	Bachelor	-	-	-	
64	150	Abu Sufyan al-Somali	Bachelor	-	-	-	
65	150	Abu Suhaib al-Masri	Bachelor	-	-	-	
66	150	Abu Afiya al-Nijiri	Bachelor	-	-	-	
67	150	Abu Nasir al-Mali	Bachelor	-	-	-	

68		Hemam al-Dernawi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
69	150	Abd al-Rahman al-Masri	Bachelor	-	-	-	
70	150	Abu Tariq al-Ansari	Bachelor	-	-	-	
71	150	Faruq al-Tunisi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
72	150	Abu Ali al-Sudani	Bachelor	-	-	-	
73	150	Abu Obeida al-Ansari	Bachelor	-	-	-	
74	150	Othman al-Masri	Bachelor	-	-	-	
75	400	Abu Hussein al-Mahmoudi	Married	No	2	No	
76	400	Abu al-Bara' al-Masri	Married	No	2	No	
77	450	Abu Abdullah al-Tarti	Married	No	3	No	
78	900	Abu Yusuf al-Tashadi	Married (2)	No	9	No	
79	300	Abu Hafs al-Shinqiti	Married	No	-	-	
80	9	Abu Hamza al-Sudani	Bachelor	-	-	-	
81	10	Abu Jihad al-Tunisi	Bachelor	-	-	-	

82	11	Abu Hamza al-Tunisi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
83	12	Al-Baghdadi al-Masri	Bachelor	-	-	-	
84	13	Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Masri	Bachelor	-	-	-	
85		Abu al-Zubayr al-Muhajir	Bachelor	-	-	-	Not present for some time
86	14	Abu Sulayman al-Tarti	Married	Yes	-	-	
87	15	Abu Yahya al-Masri	Bachelor	-	-	-	
89	16	Abu Mujahid al-Ghani [Ghanaian]	Bachelor	-	-	-	
90	17	Harun al-Masri	Bachelor	-	-	-	
91	18	Abu Zayd al-Somali	Bachelor	-	-	-	
92		Ziyad al-Ansari	Bachelor	-	-	-	
93	19	Abu Mu'awiya al-Masri	Bachelor	-	-	-	
94		Abu Maysara al-Ansari	Married	No	-	-	

95	20	Abu Izz al-Din al-Sudani	Married	No	8	-	
96	21	Abu Muslim al-Muhajir	Married	No	-		
97	22	Khitab al-Masri	Married	No	4	No	
98	23	Abu Amro al-Masri	Married	No	3	No	
99	24	Osama bin Malek	Married	No	2	No	
100	25	Abu A'isha al-Masri	Divorced	-	1	No	
101		Abu al-Zubayr al-Ghani	Married	Yes	-	-	
102	150	Abu Suhayb al-Ramhi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
103	26	Umair al-Tunisi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
104	27	Abu Abdullah al-Tunisi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
105		Abu Hadhifa al-Ansari	Bachelor	-	-	-	His unit came but he did not come
106		Sayf al-Matruhi	Bachelor	-	-	-	His unit came but he did not come
107		Abu al-Faruq al-	Bachelor	-	-	-	

		Ansari					
108		Abu al-Bara' al-Tunisi	Bachelor	-	-	-	
109	350	Abu Maryam al-Masri	Married	No	1	No	
110	150	Abu al-Battar al-Ghani	Bachelor	-	-	-	
111	150	Omar al-Faruq	Bachelor	-	-	-	
112	28	Abu Hadhifa al-Ansari (t)	Bachelor	-	-	-	
113	400	Imad al-Tunisi	Married	No	2	No	

Specimen 15W: Reiteration of takfir on Jabhat al-Nusra et al. with threat to punish soldiers who refuse to engage in it

Islamic State**Central office to track the Shari'i Diwans****No. 175****Date: 25 Sha'aban 1436 AH/1 June 2016 CE**

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God, as for what follows:

God Almighty has said: "And likewise We distinguish the ayahs and so that the path of the criminals may be made clear"- (al-An'am 55) [Qur'an 6:55]. Indeed the Syria Qa'ida organization (Jabhat al-Nusra) and those with it in the camp of factions that the Islamic State fights are sects that have refused by force to implement the ruling of God's law and have supported the apostates who are striving for the rise of a state of kufr- 'civil democratic'- fighting in one rank an Islamic state that no one can doubt rules by Shari'a, aiming to fight it in all ways, striving to remove its authority from the earth to replace the law of God by which it rules with customs of Jahiliya and man-made rulings. And all that is the case with cover from the Crusader campaign against the Islamic Caliphate: and these nullifiers and others besides them into which all the factions have fallen: these factions which lay claim for themselves to Shari'a and jihad and have remained in the camp of the apostates that are fighting the army of the Caliphate, and have not disowned them and announced their disavowal of them and their kufr, but rather have entered into alliances with them and have taken sides with them. Darkneses, some of them upon others [reference to Qur'an 24:40 that describes the disbelievers]

And indeed the Islamic State has brought forth in that which cannot grant any leeway for every doubter the ruling of the law on those factions and that they are apostate sects that have declared kufr and making clear their condition in what establishes the proof and cuts out doubt with every person ignorant of it, and from that is the statement for distribution of the Authorized Committee issued with no. 7n-21 on 8 Rabi' al-Awal 1437. Therefore it will not be accepted that there should appear among our soldiers one who falls short in declaring takfir on the notables of those whom we fight and who fight us over the Shari'a of God,

so whoever among them- the soldiers of the Dawla- does not appear to engage in takfir of these factions, his matter will be referred to the amir of his sector to be summoned and for the establishment of what has been attributed to him. And the condition of these factions will be made clear to him if he is ignorant of them, but if he still falls short after this clarification, he will be referred to the judiciary to seek his repentance.

Islamic State**Central office to track the Shari'i Diwans**

H/T Sam Heller who inquired with me about this document.

Specimen 15X: Authorized Committee ruling on factions that fight the Islamic State**Islamic State****Authorized Committee**

No. 7n-21

Date: 8 Rabi' al-Awal 1437 AH/20 December 2015

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: all wilayas, diwans and committees

Subject: Ruling on the factions that fight the Dawla

Praise be to God alone and prayers and peace be upon the one after whom there is no Prophet. As for what follows:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

There have come to us in recent times some queries about the official position of the Islamic State about the factions in coalition that fight it in north Aleppo countryside and others besides them, especially the factions that raise Islamic banners and slogans and lay claim for themselves to jihad.

And we make clear to all that the stance of the Islamic State is clear in the ruling on these factions, and it is that they are sects that have apostasised from the religion of God and have committed multiple deeds in which they have nullified the principle of the religion, and from that: the fighting of a state that rules by the Shari'a in one rank and alliance with factions that have refused to implement the ruling of Shari'a, have announced their striving to build a 'civil, democratic, pluralist' state removing the rule of God from the land of the Islamic State and replacing it with rulings of Jahiliya. That has been with the protection and cover of the Crusader campaign that America leads to destroy the project of the Caliphate.

God- Almighty and Exalted is He- says: "And it has come down to you in the Book: that if you hear the verses of God being disbelieved and mocked, do not sit with them until they should engage in another conversation, lest you should be like them. Indeed God gathers all the hypocrites and disbelievers in Hell" [Qur'an 4:140].

And this is the ruling of God on whoever sits with the disbelievers and does not dissociate himself from them or condemn their kufr and their mockery of the verses of God, and so just imagine how much more it applies to the one who fights with them, supports them and aids them against the Muslims who have ruled the land of God by what God has brought down. For this is a clear ruling that we cannot doubt, and it is built on clear, open truths not influenced by corrupt interpretations and assertions disproved by reality.

We ask God to foil the scheme of the disbelievers, disperse their union, separate their gathering and give victory to the Islamic State over them.

May God reward you best.

Copy to:

Authorized Committee (eastern wilayas) for review

Islamic State

Authorized Committee

Specimen 15Y: ID card from Anbaj, west Raqqqa province

Name: Faysal Assaf Jasim al-Muhammad

Address: Anbaj

Phone: none

Certificate no.: 9688

Date of birth: 15 February 1984

Blood type: B+

18 Jumada al-Awal 1436 AH

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Raqqa

Transit police official

Specimen 15Z: Document affirming removal of satellite TV apparatus

Islamic State

Diwan al-Hisba

Wilayat al-Raqqa

Document no.

Date:

Day:

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Document of the cleansing of the Muslim's home

The home has been cleansed:

Name:

Date and place of birth:

ID:

Area:

Neighbourhood:

Residence status:

[The home has been cleansed] of satellite broadcasting reception apparatus, in obedience of God and His Messenger (SAWS), then in response to the wali of the Muslims' affair.

And this document certifies his home is free of it.

And God is the guarantor of success and the One who guides to the straight path.

Name:

Job:

Date:

Signature and stamp

Hisba arm

al-Souq office

Note

Specimen 16A: Transfer of phone network apparatuses, Anbar

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Anbar

No. 82

Date: 7 Dhu al-Qi'da 1436 AH/22 August 2015 CE

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful
To: all sectors

Subject: appointment of task

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God, his family, companions and whoso is loyal to him. As for what follows:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah barakatuhu

The brothers Abu Ahmad al-Rawi and Abu Harith al-Rawi affiliated with the Diwan al-Rikaz are tasked with transferring apparatuses concerning connection networks Asia, Zain and Korek.

May God protect you, make right your path and grant you success for what He loves and is pleased with.

May God reward you best.

Copy for:

- . The wali
- . The record

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Anbar
Deputy

Wilayat al-Anbar
Deputy

NB: This document as well as Specimens 16B-F below were obtained by [Niqash](#).

Specimen 16B: Notice from the Diwan al-Rikaz on a clothes factory in Mosul

**Islamic State
Diwan al-Rikaz**

No. 1071

Date: 13 Ramadan 1436 AH

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: all the Diwans and Wilayas

Subject: Statement for distribution

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God, his family, companions and whoso is loyal to him. As for what follows:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

In order to promote the economy of the Islamic State and relying on financial self-sufficiency:

- It is in the capacity of the factory for clothes ready to wear in Mosul affiliated with the Diwan al-Rikaz to supply all the Diwans and Wilayas with military clothes, vests and shoes. Let it be known that some of the Diwans are importing clothes, vests and shoes from Turkey despite the capacity of the factory to supply them and likewise make uniforms according to demand both in very good prescriptions for production and at very appropriate prices.
- Likewise it can supply all medical necessities from white cloth, cotton, bandages, bundles and clothes for medical staff.
- Likewise it can supply the Diwan al-Khidamat with uniforms featuring screen printing on them according to demand.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State
Diwan al-Rikaz
The amir

Specimen 16C: Note from the Diwan Bayt al-Mal on letter writing

**Islamic State
Diwan Bayt al-Mal**

**No. 403
Date: 22 Rajab 1436 AH**

**In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful
To: Wilayat al-Anbar, Diwan al-Rikaz
Subject: Letter writing**

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God, his family, companions and whoso is loyal to him. As for what follows:

We ask that letter writing be on an official document, as it should be known that your mail dated 16 Rajab 1436 AH had the information documented on the cover. If that was negligence, we ask you to be careful. May God grant you success for the service of the Muslims and grant you the highest Paradise.

**Islamic State
Diwan Bayt al-Mal**

Specimen 16D: Financial transfer to the wali of Anbar

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Anbar
Diwan al-Rikaz

No. 2

Date: 15 Jumada al-Thani 1436 AH/4 April 2015 CE

Inbox

Dossier: /2/1

Series: 341

Date: 20 Rajab 1436 AH

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Subject: Handing over

Praise be to God and prayers, peace and salutations be upon the Messenger of God, his family and companions. As for what follows:

To Sheikh Abu al-Mu'atasim the wali of Anbar the sum of 290,900 [Iraqi dinars] from the brother Abu Ahmad al-Rawi the amir of the Diwan al-Rikaz of Wilayat al-Anbar.

Copy to:

Wali of Anbar
Deputy amir
For the record

Islamic State

Diwan al-Rikaz

Wilayat al-Anbar centre/amir

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Anbar

Wali

Islamic State

Diwan Bayt al-Mal

Specimen 16E: Note from the General Supervisory Committee on cars and speed limits

Islamic State

General Supervisory Committee

No. 1277

Date: 22 Rajab 1436 AH/11 May 2015 CE

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: all the Diwans and Wilayas

Subject: Preserving the Trust

Praise be to God and prayers, peace and salutations be upon the Messenger of God, his family and companions. As for what follows:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu:

I ask God (Almighty and Exalted is He) to protect you, make right your opinion, make firm your steps, raise your power and grant you success for what He loves and is pleased with: indeed He is capable over all things.

God- Blessed and Almighty is He- says: "Indeed We offered the Trust to the heavens, earth and mountains, but they declined to bear it and feared it, so man carried it. Indeed he was unjust, ignorant" [Qur'an 33:72].

Imam Ahmad brought out a hadith on the authority of Abdullah bin Amro: that the Messenger of God (SAWS) said: "There are four things, which if they are present in you, you need not fear what comes upon you from this world: preserving the Trust, truthfulness of talk, good character and restraint in food."

Wahab bin Munnabah wrote to Omar bin Abd al-Aziz: "I have lost a dinar from the Bayt Mal al-Muslimeen." Omar bin Abd al-Aziz replied to him: "I do not accuse you on grounds of religion or trust, but I accuse you of squandering and neglect. Indeed we the guarantors of the Muslims over their wealth, and for the lowest of them you must take an oath. And peace."

Beginning from these precepts and others besides these, every brother who has one of the trusts of the Muslims must preserve it as he preserves himself and his wealth, especially cars. And in recent times accidents have become numerous. That is because of neglect and lack of preservation of the trust that he has.

Therefore the brothers are obliged to comply with the following:

1. Protecting the car, preserving it, managing it and maintaining it continuously.
2. Speed limits as follows:
 - a) External roads: max speed of 120km/h
 - b) Highways inside the city: max speed of 80km/h
 - c) Inside the residential neighbourhoods and markets: max speed of 40 km/h
3. Whoever exceeds the defined limits above will be responsible, held accountable and reprimanded.
4. Traffic signs must be obeyed and not exceeded.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State

General Supervisory Committee

Specimen 16F: Note on surpluses and deficits in provincial and sector budgets

**Islamic State
General Supervisory Committee**

No. 796

Date: 4 Jumada al-Thani 1436 AH/24 March 2015 CE

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: all the Wilayas and Diwans

Subject: Surplus and deficit in the budget

Praise be to God and prayers, peace and salutations be upon the Messenger of God, his family and companions. As for what follows:

Dear brothers (walis and amirs of the Diwans), as-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

I ask God (Almighty and Exalted is He) to protect you, make right your opinion, make firm your steps, raise your power and grant you success for what He loves and is pleased with: indeed He is capable over all things.

God- Blessed and Almighty is He- says: "Indeed We offered the Trust to the heavens, earth and mountains, but they declined to bear it and feared it, so man carried it. Indeed he was unjust, ignorant" [Qur'an 33:72]. And God, Almighty and Exalted is He: "Indeed God commands you to render the trusts to their people and when you judge between the people, you should judge with fairness. Indeed God's instruction is excellent. Indeed God is ever-hearing, ever-seeing" [Qur'an 4:58]. Al-Mustafa (SAWS) says: "Render the trust to the one who entrusts it to you, and do not betray the one who betrays you"- narrated by Imam Ahmad and Ahl al-Sunan. And this includes all the obligatory trusts upon man, from the rights of God (Almighty and Exalted is He) upon His servants [mankind], from prayers, zakat, atonements, vows and fasting etc.- that which is entrusted to man even as he may not be aware of it- as well as from the rights of His servants to each other like trusts and other things besides them with which they are entrusted towards each other without reviewing the evidence for that. For God- Almighty and Exalted is He- has commanded to undertake them. So whoever does not do that in this world, it will be taken from him on the Day of Judgment,

as established in the authentic hadith of the Messenger of God (SAWS), who said: "The rights are to be rendered to their people, so that the unhorned sheep may exact vengeance from the horned sheep."

Beginning from these precepts, and for the financial circumstances and honesty in dealing with the Diwan Bayt al-Mal, so that they can know the true budget for every wilaya and for every sector, it has been established that there are surplus sums of wealth with every wilaya from the wealth that they receive every month. Therefore there must be honesty in dealing with the Diwan Bayt al-Mal in the statement of surplus so that it can undertake the correct directioning and appropriately regulated accounting.

We will not indulge the one who does not deal with us honestly in this world or the Hereafter, as this constitutes betrayal and cheating of authority.

May God reward you best.

General Supervisory Committee

Specimen 16G: Document certifying removal of satellite TV apparatus, Deir az-Zor province

Specimen 16H: The Abu al-Mughira al-Qahtani Battalion, Libya

Islamic State
Wilayat Tarabulus

Wilayat Tarabulus
Date

Abu al-Mughira al-Qahtani Battalion

Abu Ibrahim Squadron

Al-Battar Unit

No.	Kunya	Role
1	Abu Majza	Amir of the unit
2	Abu al-Abbas al-Tarqi	14.5 shooter
3	Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Tarqi	14.5 driver
4	Abu Sufyan	PK

	al-Tarqi	shooter
5	Khitab al-Ansari	RPG aide
6	Abu Dujana al-Tunisi	RPG shooter
7	Abu Khalid al-Tarqi	PK aide
8	Abu Muslim	Infantry
9	Abu Qatada al-Muhajir	14.5 aide
10	Abu Abdullah al-Magharebi [from the Maghreb]	Infantry

Specimen 16I: Abu Sayyaf records of financial data of income from Syrian oil and gas for month 9 [2014]

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan al-Rikaz: oil and gas department

Financial income from the oil and gas fields for month 9

Total income	6,438,308,000 [Syrian pounds] + \$556,635
Wilayat al-Baraka income	838,888,000 [Syrian pounds]
Wilayat al-Kheir income	4,690,872,000 [Syrian pounds] + \$391,204
Wilayat al-Raqqa &	908,548,000 [Syrian

Badiya	pounds] +
income	\$165,431

Specimen 16J: Abu Sayyaf records of financial data for Wilayat al-Kheir (month 9).

Financial statement for Wilayat al-Kheir	Sum in [Syrian] pounds	Sum in dollars
[Total] Fields income	6,438,308,000	556,635
Leftover income from month 8	338,203,000	1,680,125
[Refineries?] income	63,000,000	
Sum handed to the Bayt al-Mal	6,247,844,000	141,570
Sum handed over as the budget for month 10	300,000,000	
General expenditure for month 9 in Wilayat al-Baraka	64,002,000	28,775
Purchase of heavy and light cars		242,300
Sum handed to Wilayat al-Raqqa as	20,000,000	

budget for month 9		
Expenditures of Wilayat al-Kheir	200,000,000	
Sum remaining with Hajj Hamid		14,000
Sum remaining with the treasury	155,124,000	165,431
Sum remaining with Abu Sayyaf	2,950,000	2,218,468

NB: The figures in the two columns are not a currency conversion between Syrian pounds and U.S. dollars. Rather they reflect separate sums collected, spent and handed over.

Specimen 16K: Abu Sayyaf records of financial data for Raqqa province and Badiya (month 9)

[In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan al-Rikaz: oil and gas department]

Financial statement for Wilayat al-Raqqa and the Badiya

	Sum in [Syrian] pounds	Sum in dollars	Notes
Income of the fields	908,548,000	165,431	
Sum handed to the Bayt al-Mal	720,000,000		

Sum handed to Wilayat al-Raqqa as budget for month 10	50,000,000		
Sum remaining in the treasury	138,548,000	165,431	

Specimen 16L: Abu Sayyaf records of financial data for Wilayat al-Baraka (month 9).

[In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan al-Rikaz: oil and gas department

Financial statement for Wilayat al-Baraka]

	Sum in [Syrian] pounds	Sum in dollars	Notes
Income from the fields including the sum from month 8	1,010,350,000	1,680,125	
General expenditure for month 8	64,002,000	28,775	
Sum	835,075,000		

handed to the Bayt al-Mal			
Sum handed to Abu Sayyaf		1,631,350	
Sum handed to Tameem	75,000,000	20,000	
Sum transferred to Wilayat al-Kheir	175,000,000		
Sum handed to Wilayat al-Baraka as budget for month 10	50,000,000		
Purchase of cars: 2 Hiluxes and 3 Kias		95,000	
Remaining sum	513,000	0	

Specimen 16M: Abu Sayyaf records of oil production statistics (in barrels) for Wilayat al-Baraka (month 9).

Income of Wilayat al-Baraka	294,000
Omar al-Faruq field	14700
Tabuk field	14100
Kabiba field	265200
al-Tuqaji field	

Specimen 16N: Abu Sayyaf records of oil production statistics (in barrels) for Wilayat al-Raqqa and Badiya (month 9).

Income of Wilayat al-Raqqa and Badiya	230,000
Raqqa sector	97,000
Al-Obeid sector	36,200
Al-Obeid field	
Al-Teluthawat field	
Al-Ajuz field	
Al-Shula sector	29,500
Al-Shula field	
Al-Tayyim field	
Al-Qusayba field	
Al-Sa'awa sector	31,300
Al-Sa'awa field	
Al-Rashid field	
Al-Maliha field	
Badiya sector	133,000
Al-Sha'ar and Jazal field	
Shamal al-Hussein field	
Badr field	
Al-Zamla field	
Al-Risafa field	

Specimen 160: Abu Sayyaf records of oil production statistics (in barrels) for Wilayat al-Kheir (month 9)

Income of Wilayat al-Kheir	1,113,000
Conico sector	202,100
Al-Hariji sector	386,700
Al-Tanak sector	524,200

Specimen 16P: Abu Sayyaf records of oil and gas fields expenditures (month 9?)

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan al-Rikaz: Oil and gas division

Fields expenditures

Fields expenditures	393,100,000
Wilayat al- Baraka expenditure	57,500,000
Wilayat al- Kheir expenditure	107,500,000
Maintenance expenditure	160,000,000
Wilayat al- Raqqa & Badiya expenditure	68,100,000

NB: All in Syrian pounds

Specimen 16Q: Abu Sayyaf records of Raqqa & Badiya oil and gas fields expenditures

Wilayat al-Raqqa & Badiya expenditures	68,100,000
Badiya sector	13,500,000
Maintenance of wells	2,050,000
Other expenditures	21,500,000
Base	4,850,000
Raqqa sector	24,300,000
Refineries	1,900,000

NB: All in Syrian pounds

Specimen 16R: Abu Sayyaf records of Wilayat al-Baraka oil and gas fields expenditures

Wilayat al-Baraka expenditure	57,500,000
Omar al-Faruq field	9,100,000
Tabuk field	5,340,000
Gas factory and vehicles	7,200,000
Kabiba field	35,160,000
Al-Tuqaji field	700,000

NB: All in Syrian pounds

Specimen 16S: Abu Sayyaf records with weapons inventory for Diwan al-Rikaz oil and gas division personnel

[Islamic State**Diwan al-Rikaz: oil and gas division****Weapons inventory****General administration]**

Series	Type of weapon	Private/public	Recipient's name	Place
1	PKC	Public	Abu Sayyaf al-Iraqi	General Administration
2	PKC	Public	Tameem	General Administration
3	PKC	Public	Abu Osama al-Ansari	General Administration
4	PKC	Public	Abu Dujana al-Ansari	General Administration
5	PKC	Public	Abu Khitab al-Iraqi	Maintenance
6	Glock pistol	Public	Abu Sayyaf al-Iraqi	General Administration
7	Walther pistol	Private	Tameem	General Administration
8	Glock pistol	Public	Abu Osama al-Ansari	General Administration
9	Glock pistol	Public	Abu Dujana al-Ansari	General Administration

10	Glock pistol	Public	Abu Khitab al- Iraqi	Maintenance
11	Glock pistol	Public	Abu Suhayb	Maintenance

Specimen 16T: Abu Sayyaf records with weapons inventory for Diwan al-Rikaz oil and gas division personnel (2).

[In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan al-Rikaz: oil and gas division

Wilayat al-Khayr]

Series	Type of weapon	Private/public	Recipient's name	Place
1	PKC	Public	Kahaylan	al-Khayr
2	PKC	Public	Abu al- Waleed al- Masri	Maintenance
3	PKC	Public	Abu Khitab al- Iraqi	al-Jardhi
4	PKC	Public	Abu Osama al- Tunisi	al-Hariji
5	PKC	Public	Abu al- Abbas al- Shamali	al-Hariji
6	PKC	Public	Abu al- Waleed al- Tunisi	al-Maleh
7	PKC	Public	Abu	al-Tanak

			Obeida Mu'ayjil	
8	PKC	Public	Abu Sulayman al-Tunisi	Conico
9	PKC	Public	Qasura al- Shami	Khasham
10	PKC	Public	Base	al-Maleh
11	PKC	Public	Base	al-Maleh
12	Anti- aircraft	Public	Base	al-Maleh
13	Anti- aircraft 3ع	Public	Base	Khasham
14	Glock pistol	Public	Kahaylan	al-Khayr
15	Glock pistol	Public	Abu al- Waleed al- Masri	Maintenance
16	Beretta pistol	Public	Abu Nawaf [?]	[?]

Specimen 16U: ID card, al-Qadisiya Battalion

**Islamic State
Diwan al-Jund
al-Qadisiya Battalion**

ID card

Kunya: Abu Abdullah al-Tabqawi

Number: 1200019367

This card is for ID, not valid as an assignment

Valid until date 1/1/1438 AH

H/T: Bosno Sinjic

Specimen 16V: Sample marriage contract

Specimen 16W: Notification on the administration structure of Fallujah province

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Fallujah
Base of the wilaya: General administration

No. 26

Date: 18 Rajab 1436 AH/7 May 2015 CE

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu
To: all sectors and diwans

Subject: notification

We, the base of the wilaya and the general administration, and according to the directions of our sheikhs in the General Supervisory Committee and the inspection committees, have decided on the following:

1. That all the sectors of the wilaya should be on the basis of a wholly independent diwan or office and its connection should be exclusively with the sheikh (the wali of the wilaya), the deputy wali or the general administration official. And by that requirement the following have been formed:

1. Diwan al-Zara'a: composed of the amir of the Diwan, the deputy amir of the Diwan, accounting official, and then the rest of the staff and divisions.
2. Diwan al-Aqar: composed as above for the Diwan al-Zara'a
3. Diwan al-Zakat: composed as above for the Diwan al-Zara'a
4. Diwan al-Rikaz: includes all forms of income extracted from the ground like metals (gold, silver, copper, aluminium, oil derivatives, gas etc.)
5. Diwan al-Khidamat: composed as above for the Diwan al-Zara'a, in addition to all the heavy and small workshop teams and the generators.
6. Diwan al-Fi' wa al-Ghana'im: includes bringing all war spoils that have been obtained during the battles and are called

ghanima, and those that have been obtained without fighting and are called fi' like bringing taxes from connections and mobile phone companies.

7. Diwan al-Ruqaba al-Malia wa Tanmiya wa Tatwir al-Wilaya: composed as above for the Diwan al-Zara'a, in addition to the following powers:

- a) It has the right to track all payments of the wilaya, big and small, from inflows and outflows (inputs and outputs) in a sector or diwan in the wilaya.
- b) It has the right to offer consultation (advice) and scientific and technical studies for every sector in what is in the wilaya's best interest.
- c) Office for lineages of the Ahl al-Bayt: composed as above for the Diwan al-Zara'a.

Note 1: As for the diwans not mentioned above, they remain as they are.

Note 2: We notify our brothers, the amirs of the Diwans and the sectors, to bring in the knowledge, administrative and engineering capabilities according to specialties and to put the right person in the right place.

Note 3: No person, whoever he may be, has the right to interfere in the work of any diwan or sector without referral to the sheikh (the wali), the deputy wali or the general administrative official in terms of administration.

May God grant you success for what He loves and is pleased with, and may God reward you best.

General administration

Specimen 16X: List of people who have fled, al-Karma area (Fallujah province)

**Islamic State
Wilayat al-Fallujah
al-Karma sector**

Names of the fleeing [i.e. those who have fled]

Date: 11 Sha'aban 1437 AH

No.	Name	Kunya	Survey no.	Evidence	Notes
1	Ali Mahmoud Ali Ahmad	Abu Khattab		Abu Yusuf	
2	Abd al- Rahman Muhammad Abdullah Rashid	Abu Zayd al- Amni		Abu Yusuf	
3	Ra'ad Abd al-Karim Hamad Suleiman	Abu Zayd		Abu Yusuf	
4	Riyadh Muhammad Mawjan Dahash	Abu Mus'ab		Abu Yusuf	
5	Jasim Abd al-Razzaq Sarih	Abu Osama			
6	Marwan Dhiya' Ahmad Fiya'	Abu Khattab			
7	Yusuf Abbas Khalaf Abbas	Abu Fahad		Al- Ba'kul	
8	Ahmad Majid Saleh Alwan	Abu Hamza		Al-Sijr	
9	Ahmad Falah Khalaf Hadid	Abu Hamza			
10	Taha Hussein Saleh Mukhtalaf	Abu Ali		Abu Yusuf	
11	Sayf Ra'ad Hamid al- Khalayfawi	Abu Musa	1,070,010,266		Found in the hospital
12	Saqa' Ahmad Zabar al- Jumaili	Abu Omar	1,070,010,821		al-Sijr
13	Hatem Faraj Adhib	Abu Aymenn	1,070,011,980		Al-Aw[sic? - z]rakiya

	al-Halbusi				near al-Sukna
14	Abd al-Rahman Yusuf Hussein al-Issawi	Abu Sayf	1,070,013,600		Abu Sadirah
15	Omar Faysal Abdullah al-Jumaili	Abu Sumayya	1,070,0[0]4,258		al-Halabasa
16	Ahmad Faraj Adhib al-Halbusi	Abu Omar	1,070,012,381		al-Mukhtar
17	Yunis Khamis Ahmad al-Halbusi	Abu Faris	1,070,014,839		al-Mukhtar
18	Haydar Saleh Jasim al-Zuba'i	Abu Ja'afar	1,070,014,101		
19	Bilal Ayed Ali al-Issawi	Abu Aymenn	1,070,015,611		al-Halabasa west of al-Jisr
20	Mutlak Aboud Alwan al-Lahibi	Abu Ja'afar	1,070,016,119		al-Sakniya. His father is a brother in agriculture
21	Mahmoud Muhammad Hussein al-Mashhadani	Abu Abdullah	1,070,014,968		al-Nu'aimiya
22	Mustafa Hussein Ali al-Issawi	Abu Hajir	New camp		
23	Omar Mu'ayyed Ismail al-Khalayfawi	Abu Hassan	New camp		
24	Muhammad Sa'adun Makhlef al-Lahibi	Abu Sariya	Transfer from war spoils		al-Azrakiya

Al-Karma sector official**Specimen 16Y: Names of farmers who have not planted wheat (Amiriya, Fallujah province).****Names of farmers who have not planted the wheat crop: Amiriya area**

No.	Name	Quantity of seeds	Quantity of fertilizer	Quantity of fuel/litres	Address
1	Haitham Salman Ali Farhan	1200	0	0	Near Ahmad ibn Hanbal mosque
2	Ibrahim Muheisen Muhammad Rabi'	600	450	0	Near al- Ra'uf mosque
3	Khaz'al Ibrahim Muheisen Muhammad	800	600	100	Near al- Ra'uf mosque
4	Abd Raizan Hamad Shabib	400	500	50	Near al- Hurriya school
5	Najam Abd	1000	700	0	Albu

	Hassan Sweit				Hawa
6	Hamdi Ali Kweir	400	300	100	Near al-Ghafur al-Raheem mosque
7	Rashad Jasim Shabib	1000	750	100	Near Abu Dhir al-Ghafari mosque
8	Yunis Muhammad Siyah	800	600	100	Near al-Hurriya school
9	Sa'adun Abbas Ali	480	450	60	Near al-Hamza school
	Total	6680	4350	510	

Specimen 16Z: Extended explanation of takfir on one who hesitates in takfir of the idolaters (esp. those claiming affiliation with Islam)

No. 155**Date: 22 Sha'aban 1437 AH/29 May 2016 CE****In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful**

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds, and prayers and peace be upon the Imam of the Mujahideen our Prophet Muhammad, and all his family and companions. As for what follows: God Almighty has said: 'And tell My servants to say that which is best: indeed Satan sows dissension among them and is a clear enemy to man' (al-Israa' 53) [Qur'an 17:53].

In recent times there has spread among the soldiers of the Islamic State an issue that has led to disagreement regarding some of the issues over which the hearts and tongues have conflicted; it has also led to the spoiling of relations among those in conflict with each other. And this is among the issues that we have not disregarded for a day and about which the Messenger of God (SAWS) warned us and described it as the shaver for the religion, for he said: 'Indeed the spoiling of relations is the shaver.'

And we have been informed of the principle of the issue on which there is disagreement and concerns the ruling of the one who has fallen short in takfir of the idolaters claiming affiliation with Islam, and what are the pronouncements that have derived from it. And it has resulted among us that the disagreement of the matter is of two pronouncements, representing two sides of reason between ifrat and tafrit. And by God's permission a detailing of the two pronouncements will follow as well as what we entrust to God Almighty to be the truth in the matter.

First pronouncement:

The one who hesitates in takfir of the idolaters (those who worship one besides God) claiming affiliation with Islam, is an idolater like them, because the takfir on them is from the principle of the religion, so the one who hesitates on them is as the one who worships one besides God, so he joins them in name and ruling in the absolute sense.

The second pronouncement:

That takfir is not from the principle of the religion but rather its exigencies, so the one who hesitates in takfir of the idolaters claiming affiliation with Islam is not to have takfir declared against him until the proof is established upon him, the doubt is removed and its justification cut off.

The meaning of the expression 'principle of the religion' in both pronouncements: that in which tawheed is established before the proof of the divine message.

And after reviewing what concerns the matter, we say seeking God's help:

1. The first pronouncement includes a corrupt meaning, since greater shirk has an evident truth, if verified, with the denoting of the term 'idolater' on the one who falls into it, so if we were to deal with the one who hesitates in takfir on the one who worships one besides God absolutely, it will be obliged from it to declare takfir on the one who hesitates in it definitively because greater shirk has no excuse in it through ignorance, so the one who hesitates (according to the pronouncement of the first side) is an idolater like the first, and it follows by necessity from it that the one who hesitates on him is also an idolater. And thus it is.

And this is a true exigency and not delusional for this rooting, and it leads to false takfir of innovation by series, and it is evidence that this pronouncement is new and based on a false understanding of the principles and it cannot be controlled, and it yields false conclusions by necessity.

2. The second pronouncement includes a corrupt meaning, and it puts in place from the takfir of the idolaters the grading of hidden matters in which the proof cannot be established and the takfir of the one who hesitates so long as he has doubt or suspicion in that. And this in truth is an obstruction that corrupts one of the agreed nullifiers of Islam, since the arising of doubt is a matter of crisis that must be removed in an Islamic State ruled by Shari'a. As for the placing of this matter of crisis as a principle on which rulings are built, it is an obstruction of these rulings and abrogates the meanings of showing the religion, and it is the opposite of that brought over from the imams of the religion, especially the imams of the Najdi da'wa, may God have mercy on them.

3. It is forbidden to deal in the two terms (principle and necessity) in the meaning of there is no deity but God and rejecting taghut in this controversial manner: and that is because it is new terminology that has no value and God has not entrusted us with it, and it requires corrupt exigencies, like removing what has been established through the proof of the divine message from the principle of the Muslims' religion according to this definition (like faith in the Prophethood of Muhammad (SAWS)). Also it has led to conflict between the mujahideen as to what comes under the meaning of principle and what comes out from it. And this is the source of what we are warning about and trying to prevent because disagreement in this dangerous matter will lead to accusation of heresy and takfir on wrong and unjust grounds (as the matter in which there is disagreement the very articulation of tawheed). And this is what cannot be accepted in the Islamic State, especially as those who have disagreed in it are mujahideen in the path of God that have rejected tawagheet, have declared takfir on them, have been hostile to them, fought them, and shown disavowal of them and their followers.

Sheikh Suleiman bin Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abd al-Wahhab (may God accept him among the martyrs) about a similar issue: "The sixth issue: in loyalty and hostility, are they from the meaning of there is no deity but God, or from its exigencies?"

The response: that it is said: God knows best, but by the reckoning of the Muslim that he should know: that God has imposed on him enmity to the idolaters, and not being loyal to them, and has required him to show affection to the believers and be loyal to them, and He has conveyed that that is among the conditions of faith, and denied faith for the one who befriends the one neutral towards God and His Messenger, even if they were their fathers or sons, or their brothers or their tribe. And as for whether that is from the meaning of there is no deity but God or its exigencies, God did not entrust us with investigating that, but rather He entrusted us with knowing that God imposed that and made it obligatory, and made obligatory its implementation. So this is the obligation and definitive pronouncement in which there is no doubt. And whoever knows that that is from its meaning or from its exigency, then it is good and all the better for him, and the one who doesn't know it, he has not been entrusted to know it, especially as there is controversy and disagreement about it, which leads to evil and dispute, and the arising of division among the believers, who have undertaken the obligations of faith, and waged jihad for God, have been hostile to the idolaters and have been loyal to the Muslims. So silence about that is preferred, and this is what has been apparent to me, even as the disagreement is near the side of meaning, and God knows best.

4. It is forbidden to use the expression 'takfir of the one who excuses' for describing the ruling on the one who hesitates in takfir of the disbelievers claiming affiliation with Islam, because it is an inapplicable expression.

Despite our pronouncement on the lack of excuse through ignorance in greater shirk, it is not nonetheless stipulated from this new pronouncement ('excuse through ignorance') that the one who excuses hesitates in takfir because in so far as there are those he excuses through ignorance while declaring takfir on the idolaters because the proof in his view is established upon them, he is not hesitating.

Furthermore, hesitating in takfir of the idolaters is not limited to the issue of excuse through ignorance, for perhaps he has hesitates takfir against them out of pride, defiance, following arbitrary whim, or his citing precepts summed up and pointing to the virtues of there is no deity but God.

So the expression of 'takfir of the one who excuses' is an expression that is inapplicable in describing the one who hesitates in takfir of the idolaters whom the Ahl al-'Ilm have classified under this nullifier.

5. Indeed the one who hesitates in takfir of the idolaters (claiming affiliation with Islam) is committing a nullifier that is agreed on. And his disbelief is built on the establishment of the proof in the matter as opposed to the one who has worshipped one besides God.

And takfir of the idolaters is an issue established in clear and abundant precepts in whose understanding people are equal, and the establishment of the proof in them is through the conveying of the Qur'an as a truth or ruling. The Almighty has said: 'Say what thing is greatest of witness? Say: God is witness between me and you and this Qur'an was revealed to me that I should warn you through it and the one it has reached' (al-An'am 19) [Qur'an 6:19].

The reviver sheikh Muhammad bin Abd al-Wahhab (may God have mercy on him) said: 'And know: that the lines of evidence for the takfir of the just Muslim if he associates partners with God, or aligns with the idolaters against the monotheists even if he does not commit shirk, are more than sufficient, from the words of God, the words of His Messenger, the words of the all the Ahl al-'Ilm.' And Sheikh Abd al-Latif bin Abd al-Rahman bin Hassan (may God have mercy on them) said: 'And it is said: the Book of God and the Sunna of His Messenger and the pronouncements of the Ahl al-'Ilm are clear, abundant and open on takfir of the one who calls to one besides God, and calls to it in what only God has power over. And the entire Qur'an is evidence of this meaning, a course for it, even if ways and faces differ in stating it and warning against it.' And some of the Najdi da'wa 'ulama said: 'Indeed the one who does not declare takfir on the idolaters, does not believe in the Qur'an, for the Qur'an has declared takfir on the idolaters, and ordered for takfir on them, and hostility to them and to fight them.

But ambiguity may come upon this issue among some of the idolaters claiming affiliation with Islam, and that is for the spreading of ignorance, weakness of da'wa and spreading of doubt, and here the proof arises by making clear the clear precepts showing the disbelief of these idolaters, but if he refrains after the clarification, he is a disbeliever. Sheikh Suleiman bin Abdullah (may God accept him) said: 'If one doubts their disbelief or is ignorant of their disbelief, the lines of evidence from the Book of God and the Sunna of His Messenger (SAWS) are to be clarified to him as to their disbelief, but if he doubts or hesitates after, he is a disbeliever by consensus of the 'ulama, on the basis that the one who doubts the disbelief of the disbeliever, is a disbeliever."

- So if the issue appears with the appearance of religion and the supremacy of its voice and the conveying of its call (as happens in the Islamic State- may God glorify it), there is no consideration for doubt in obstructing the Shari'i ruling, and this is what has been known from the imams of guidance in the Najdi da'wa who resisted this issue and died on the better path. Some of the imams of the da'wa (may God have mercy on them) said: "So whoever does not declare takfir on the idolaters from the Turkish state, and graves worshippers, like the people of Mecca and those besides them, from those who worshipped the just ones, and deviated from the tawheed of God towards idolatry, and imbued the Sunna of His Messenger (SAWS) with innovations, he is a disbeliever like them, even if he hates their religion, is hostile to them and loves Islam and Muslims. So indeed the one who does not declare takfir on the idolaters does not believe in the Qur'an, for the Qur'an has declared takfir on the idolaters and ordered takfir on them, hostility to them and to fight them.

And it is obligatory on the callers and students of 'Ilm in the Islamic State to warn the people about shirk and falling into it or hesitating in takfir on the idolaters, and that they should remove the doubts of those arguing in controversy from them by undertaking the obligation of warning and informing, and this is the religion of the Prophets (peace be upon them), and thus is the appearance of the religion.

Sheikh Abd al-Latif Al Sheikh (may God have mercy on him) said: 'The Ahl al-'Ilm's definition for those ignorant of the foundations of Islam, the principles of faith, the particular precepts and the broader issues is a premise in the eyes of the Ahl al-'Ilm, through which the proof is undertaken, and from which the rulings follow: the rulings of apostasy and those like it. And the Messenger (SAWS) ordered for informing about it, and encouraged that, and God said on dispute and warning in His glorious book: 'That I should warn you through it and the one it has reached' (al-An'am 19), to which he- may God have mercy on him- said: 'And in all: the proof is thus in every era, arising through the Ahl al-'Ilm, the inheritors of the Prophets.'

So the appearance of the issue of takfir on the idolaters is the principle, and we in a state that is ruled by the Shari'a of God, and a necessary obligation on the callers in that is that they should warn, inform, implement the Shari'i rulings and do away with what concerns them from doubt, and from that is takfir of the one who hesitates in takfir of the idolaters claiming affiliation with Islam: they should not build on the doubts of the falsifiers and make them a principle obstructing the Shari'i ruling agreed on by consensus, and refuge is to be sought in God.

And we remind our sons, the soldiers of the Islamic State, of the order of God and His Messenger (SAWS) on the obligation of hearing and obeying the one God has appointed over their affairs, and the obligation of coming together, doing away with division, mutual hatred and conflict. The Almighty has said: "And obey God and His Messenger. And do not conflict with each other, so you will fail and your strength will vanish. And be patient: indeed God is with the patient" (al-Anfal 46) [Qur'an 8:46]. And He has said: "Indeed those who have caused division in their religion and became sects- you are not associated with them in anything. And their affair is for God alone, and He will inform them about what they used to do" (al-An'am 159) [Qur'an 6:159]. And the Messenger of God (SAWS) said: "Shall I not inform you of what is better than the step of fasting, prayer and honesty?" They said: 'Sure.' He said: "The fostering of good relations, for indeed the spoiling of the relations is the shaver." And

in a narration: "I do not mean shaving the hair, but shaving the religion." And God's blessings be upon our Prophet Muhammad and all his family and companions.

Islamic State**Central office to track the Shari'i Diwans****Specimen 17A: Zakat information form, Ramadi belt area****Islamic State****Diwan al-Zakat wa al-Sadaqat****Wilayat al-Anbar centre****Ramadi belt area****Information form of payment for the poor and needy**

Centre no. and name:

Form no.:

Full name of the master of the family:

Civil ID no.:

Date of birth:

Status of the master of the family

Dead:

Cause of death:

Occupation before death:

(Or) still alive

Healthy:

Disabled:

Ill:

Occupation

Residence status

Ownership:

Staying:

Renting:

Extent of rent:

Full name of the wife:

Date of birth:

Address

District:

Locality:

House no.:

Nearest mosque:

Provision card no.:

Provision card centre:

Phone no.:

Extent of monthly income:

No. of family members:

Male:

Female:

Table of family members

[...]

Specimen 17B: Transfer of a suicide bomber operative from Wilayat al-Fallujah to Wilayat al-Anbar

IslamicState

Wilayat al-Fallujah

No.: n/a

Date: 6 Muharram 1436 AH [sic: 1437 AH]/18 October 2015 CE

To: the brother Abu Ishaq general military official of Wilayat al-Anbar

Subject: dispatch of a martyrdom operative brother

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We send you the brother Khidr to carry out a martyrdom operation as soon as possible.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah

The wali

Specimen 17C: Recruiting for the Diwan al-Ta'aleem, Ninawa province

Islamic State
Diwan al-Ta'aleem

Glad tidings

To all graduates and holders of Shari'i and scientific diplomas who desire to have a contract with the Diwan al-Ta'aleem to be appointed as a teacher/lecturer, go and apply with the Ta'aleem centre or its offices in the wilaya. Let it be known that the application process will begin on Sunday 5 Shawwal 1437 AH corresponding to 10 July 2016 CE and will end on Monday 25 Shawwal 1437 AH corresponding to 25 July 2016 CE.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State
Diwan al-Ta'aleem
Wilayat Ninawa centre/The amir

Specimen 17D: Card for participation in exams, Ninawa province

Islamic State
Diwan al-Ta'aleem

Card to participate in central exams
For year of study 1437 AH (2015/6 CE)

Level of study: Preparatory
Division: Scientific

Centre [for exams?]:

Full name:

Mother's name:

Year of birth:

School:

Exam number:

Wilaya: Ninawa

Specimen 17E: Note from the wali of Fallujah

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah

No. 217

Date: 18 Rajab 1436 AH/7 May 2015 CE

Subject: statement for distribution

To the brothers: amirs of the areas, sectors and diwans...

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We feel pain whenever we hear about the situation and state of the brothers in al-Karma and we remember the words of God-Almighty and Exalted is He: "Even on the day of Hunayn, when your numbers impressed you but did not avail you one bit, for the earth was narrow upon you in its vastness, so you turned back and fled" (al-Tawba 25) [Qur'an 9:25].

Indeed we do not feel pain for the loss of an inch or even an area of land, but rather we have felt pain from turning back, fleeing and lack of constancy of the brothers. We ask God for safety, forgiveness and sufficiency. And this is the Sunna of God Almighty in His creation of the Sunna of testing and tribulations, as He is the One who raises and the One who lowers, and He is the One who glorifies and the One who humbles, and He is the One who guides and leads astray, and He is the One who grants success

or failure. Every matter is in His hand and every day is in the affair of the One whose exaltedness is exalted and whose names are sanctified.

Dear brothers, work with your brothers, take them by their hands, encourage them and advise them to close ranks, get their act sorted and review: for indeed victory is our ally by the permission of God- Almighty and Exalted is He- and hardship will not overcome two easers. And remember the Almighty's words: "Oh you who believe, remember the blessing of God when soldiers came upon you, for We sent upon them a wind and soldiers you did not see, and God sees all that you do: when they came upon you from above and below, when your eyes rolled, your hearts reached your throats and you made assumptions about God. Indeed then the believers were tested and severely shaken" (Ahzab 9-11) [Qur'an 33:9-11].

The Prophet (SAWS) says: "The Muslim is not stricken with illness, discomfort, anxiety, grief, harm, mental worry or even the prickling of a thorn unless God expiates his sins for his patience."

My brothers, we ask God the Lord of the great throne to protect you, make right your path and strengthen you. Oh dear brothers, we ask you to inform us of the brothers who have withdrawn from the al-Karma battles from the beginning of the al-Karma battles until today, and to refer their names to the wali or his deputy, in addition to the names of the wounded brothers who have completed treatment and have not joined the ranks. All brothers are obliged to inform us, and all who know one of the brothers but do not inform about him have committed a sin.

God's blessings and peace be upon our Prophet Muhammad, his family and companions.
May God reward you best.

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Fallujah
The wali

Specimen 17F: Compensation for loss, Fallujah area

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah: Making explosives

No. 72 [?]

Date: 7 Safr 1437 AH/19 November 2015 CE

To: office of the affairs of the mujahideen

Subject: compensation

To the brother who is the official of the office, a motorcycle of type SYM has been lost, along with a 13mm pistol, belonging to one of the brothers working in the manufacturing of explosives workshop. He is called Ali Ma'an Jabar and has the number 1070014177. Let it be known that the motorcycle and the pistol are personal possessions of the brother. It is requested that you review the matter.

May God reward you best.

Sector admin official

Sector amir

Islamic State

Diwan al-Jund[?]/Wilayat al-Fallujah

Manufacturing explosives battalion/Amir

Specimen 17G: Compensation for loss, Fallujah area (follow up to Specimen 17F).

Islamic State**Wilayat al-Fallujah: Office of the affairs of the mujahideen****No. 76****Date: 21 Safr 1437 AH/3 December 2015 CE****To: the wali of Fallujah (may God protect him)****Subject: compensation**

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

As per the letter of the manufacturing explosives battalion of the number as above [?] and dated 7 Safr 1437 AH in which it is requested to compensate the brothers who lost some of their personal possessions in the explosion to which their reception room was exposed, as detailed in the table below, it is asked that you agree to the compensation of the brothers.

May God reward you best.

No.	Brother's name	Type of possession	Notes
1	Ali Ma'an Jaber/Abu Nimr	a) SYM motorcycle b) 13mm pistol	...
2	Yasin	SYM	The

	Mousa Nazal	motorcycle	brother was killed in the explosion
--	----------------	------------	---

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah

Office for the affairs of the mujahideen

Wali of Fallujah [stamp needed for his consent]

Specimen 17H: Request from a widow to the wali of Fallujah to cancel debts

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Date: 29 Muharram 1437 AH

To: the wali of Wilayat al-Fallujah (may God preserve him)

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

As for what follows:

I praise God for you- there is no deity but He who is the Lord of the Worlds- and I beseech blessings and peace upon our Prophet Muhammad and all his family and companions.

I am the sister Marwah Rahman Sarhan Ban, the wife of the slain brother Abu Maryam of survey no. 1,070,013,364 in the al-Karma area. Let it be known that has debts reaching 1,200,000 Iraqi dinars, and let it be known that I cannot pay them, so I ask your eminency to pay this debt of my husband. And for you after God is the matter.

Specimen 17I: Gift package from the Da'wa and Masajid Office, al-Karma

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Fallujah
al-Karma area

Gift of the Da'wa and Masajid Office: al-Karma office

Specimen 17J: Report from the Islamic court to the security centre, Fallujah

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah: Islamic court

No. 1372

Date: 13 Jumada al-Akhir 1437 AH/22 March 2016 CE

To: the security centre/Wilayat al-Fallujah

Subject: disavowal

We send to you enclosed our document on the subject of the one called Muhammad Muwaffaq Shafiq. The claimant says that his brother Aiden Muwaffaq Shafiq works in the cadres of apostasy as a policeman. Therefore he announces his disavowal of him before God and then before the Islamic court. And after the necessary judicial procedures it has been established that the one called Aiden Muwaffaq Shafiq al-Kubaisi works in the cadres of apostasy. This is so and the matter is for you after God.

Qadi al-Madhalim

Abu Sa'ad

9 Jumada al-Akhir 1437 AH

Specimen 17K: Security report, al-Karma area

Islamic State**Wilayat al-Fallujah: Diwan al-Amn****Area name: al-Karma****Date: 5 Muharram [?] 1437 AH****Corresponding to:****Preliminary security report**

Establisher of the report, name of the unit: al-Karma intelligence unit

Claimant: Abu Naya'

The accused: Mazhar Obeid Ahmad Fayyad al-Jumaili

Accusation: candidate with the list of the Majd lil-Iraq coalition not an MP according to the established information and documents in the record.

Residence address of the accused: al-Karma, al-Sayhat

Possessions of the accused and their ownership: he owns a house and a Kia Amusha 193 [a Kia truck]

Claimant's pledge: I bear all responsibility

First witness:

First witness' pledge

Second witness:

Second witness' pledge:

Claimant's signature

First witness' signature

Second witness' signature

Claimant's fingerprint

First witness' fingerprint

Second witness' fingerprint

Specimen 17L: Ramadan (1437 AH) prayer timings from the Diwan al-Da'wa wa al-Masajid for Jarabulus (Aleppo province)

Specimen 17M: Ramadan (1437 AH) prayer timings from the Diwan al-Da'wa wa al-Masajid for al-Ra'i (Aleppo province)

Specimen 17N: Personnel list, Fallujah area

[No.]	[Name]	[Kunya]	[Id no.]	[Date of birth]	[Wives]	[Children]	[Parents ?]	[Dependents ?]	[Salary in Iraqi dinars]	[?]	[Notes]
181	[?] al-Muhammadi	Abu Bara'	1070011632	3 September 1993	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr	f/Abu Abd al-Aziz
182	[?] al-Obeidi	Abu Bakr	1070011633	29 April	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr	

				1990						f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
183	Ahmad Hussein Jasim Dakhil al-Issawi	Abu Harith	1070011641	24 December 1992	1	0	1	3	326,400	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
184	Thamer Talib Eisa Muheisen al-Karghuli	Abu Obeida	1070011643	28 July 1984	1	1	0	0	172,800	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
185	Faris Sa'adi Awad Jasim al-Alwani	Abu Mu'awiya	1070011646	5 January 1991	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
186	Faysal Ali Abd Jasim al-Issawi	Abu Abd al-Rahman	1070011652	10 November 1980	1	0	2	3	390,400	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
187	Athir Muhammad Ali Dagesh al-Zawba'i	Abu Nur	1070011665	26 May 1979	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
188	Omar Ahmad Jawad Kadhim al-Obeidi	Abu Othman	1070011673	Support in Anbar	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	Support in Anbar
189	Qassi Aziz Rabi' Mahall al-Fahdawi	Abu Hassan	1070011674	8 November 1979	1	3	0	0	262,400	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
190	Salah Abbas Jasim	Abu Muhammad	1070011675	1 October 1970	1	2	0	1	262,400	q/Sijr	

	Samiran al-Halbusi									f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
191	Ali Ahmed Obeid Hamadi al-Issawi	Abu Turab	1070011683	Support in Anbar	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	Support in Anbar
192	Omar Ahmad Najam Jerbo' al-Janabi	Abu Waleed	1070011684	4 September 1994	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
193	Najam Hussein Najam Jerbo' al-Janabi	Abu al-Bara'	1070011685	1 January 1993	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
194	Raheem Adel Alwan Dhahir al-Muhammadi	Abu Abd al-Rahman	1070011687	24 March 1989	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
195	Ahmad Farhan Ahmad Abbad al-Muhammadi	Abu Abdullah	1070011698	1 March 1969	3	4	0	0	435,200	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
196	Sa'adi Dir' Ajmi Ifan al-Issawi	Abu Hamza	1070011703	10 July 1985	1	2	1	2	371,200	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
197	Arshad Muhammad Effat Rashid al-Khalifawi	Abu Anas	1070011707	23 July 1984	2	3	0	0 [175?]	501,400	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
198	Hussam Jalil Ibrahim	Abu Mustafa	1070011709	23 October	1	1	0	3	307,200	q/Sijr	

	Hasoun al-Qaisi			1982						f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
199	Muthanna Abd al-Rahman Nasif Abdullah al-Jahish	Abu Omar	1070011713	N/A	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	Blind man in Mosul
200	Haitham Deyaa Aboud Thamer al-Jumaili	Abu Mus'ab	1070011718	18 August 1992	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
201	Mahmoud Muhammad Hassan Ali al-Zawba'i	Abu Amjad	1070011733	29 October 1999	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
202	Muhammad Subhi Muhammad Khadir al-Halbusi	Abu Sajjad	1070011734	13 February 1992	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
203	Omar Hussein Ali Abdullah al-Khalifawi	Abu al-Hour	1070011754	1 March 1993	1	0	1	2	281,600	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
204	Abdullah Talib Abbas Alwan al-Issawi	Abu Idris	1070013766	24 September 1996	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
205	Yusuf Amin Mena' Sarih al-Khalifawi	Abu Ya'qub	1070014305	12 February 1998	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
206	Arsan	Abu A'isha	1070014309	14 June	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr	

	Muhammad Dhiyab Sarhan al-Issawi			1992						f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
207	Abbas Hassan Hadi Muhammad al-Zawba'i	Abu Muhaymin	1070014310	13 March 1998	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
208	Mustafa Abd al-Rahman Ashur Ibrahim al-Muhammadi	Abu Harith	1070014313	23 June 1994	0	0	1	3	262,400	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
209	Tha'ir Ali Abd Samir al-Fahdawi	Abu Ra'ed	1070014315	11 December 1979	1	5	0	0	352,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
210	Abd al-Rahman Hilal Fayyad Muhammad al-Halbusi	Abu Obeida	1070014319	24 January 1992	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	Support in Ramadi
211	Ammar Muhammad Abbas Khalaf al-Halbusi	Abu Ayah	1070014321	28 August 1999	1	3	0	0	262,400	q/Sijr f/Abu Abd al-Aziz	
212	Omar Sabah Nawar Saleh al-Jumaili	Abu al-Zubayr	1070014955	20 May 2001	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
213	Imad Ammar Otaiwi Khalaf al-Muhammadi	Abu Jihad	1070011573	6 January 1988	1	5	0	0	352,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
214	Muhannad	Abu Ayna'	1070011574	26	1	3	0	0	262,400	q/Sijr	

	Ammar Otaifi Khalaf al-Muhammadi			December 1984						f/Abu Obeida	
215	Ali Muhammad Ouda Muhammad al-Fahdawi	Abu Yaqin	1070011583	3 December 1987	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
216	Muhamad Amir Jasim Muhammad al-Sweidawi	Abu Obeida	1070011585	2 September 1992	1	1	0	0	172,800	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
217	Muhamad Mash'an Abbad Udhafa al-Jumaili	Abu Muadh	1070011587	27 March 1982	1	5	0	0	352,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
218	Rabah Ammar Otaifi Khalaf al-Muhamadi	Abu Ghazwan	1070011590	1 June 1997	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
219	Amin Hamid Khadir Abbas al-Janabi	Abu Abd al-Malek	1070011615	1 January 1985	1	0	0	0 [100?]	228,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
220	Ali Hadi Hussein Alwan al-Karifawi [familiar name in Fallujah]	Abu Haitham	1070011629	1 January 1982	1	5	0	0	352,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
221	Ahmad Muhammad Ali Jasim al-Karifawi	Abu Ammar	1070011630	20 November 1986	1	3	0	0	262,400	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	

222	Muhammad Saleh Anad Aboud al-Alwani	Abu Omar	1070011631	Support in Anbar	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	Support in Anbar
223	Tawfiq Hatem Shilal Shayhan al-Zawba'i	Abu Maher	1070011645	1 October 1988	2	3	0	0	326,400	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
224	Nuh Muhammad Abd al-Hadi Bashir al-Dusari [of the Dawasir tribe]	Abu Hajer	1070011647	3 June 1988	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
225	Othman Malek Khalaf Taha al-Halbusi	Abu Anas	1070011672	18 June 1986	1	2	0	0	217,600	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
226	[?] Kamel Hamza Hamadi al-Janabi	Abu Yusuf	1070011717	3 January 1991	1	0	2	2	345,600	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
227	[?]	[?]	1070011764	1 July 1995	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	

NB: The table has been condensed here. The original document lacks the subheadings that have been deduced from the content where applicable. 64,000 Iraqi dinars is approximately equivalent to \$50, and will be noted as the figure given for any person with no figures given in the four columns preceding. The first column after date of birth must refer to wives, since the figure can exceed 2 and shows an increase of 64,000 Iraqi dinars per person, equating with the IS salary scheme of \$50 extra per month for each wife. The second column after date of birth must refer to children, as each child gives an additional 44,800 Iraqi dinars, roughly equivalent to \$35, which is also in keeping with IS salary schemes. The third column most likely refers to dependent parents, with the maximum number being 2 and each parent giving rise to an extra 64,000 Iraqi dinars. The final column likely refers to other dependents, each giving rise to an additional 44,800 Iraqi dinars. For comparison, see the salary scheme document in [my paper for CTC Sentinel](#). Of more uncertainty are the references 'q/Sijr', 'f/Abu Obeida' and 'f/Abu Abd al-Aziz': perhaps 'q/Sijr' refers to the Sijr area in Fallujah, while Abu Obeida and Abu Abd al-Aziz may be commanders, units or reception rooms.

The majority of the personnel here can be identified as local Anbaris, from familiar areas like Halabasa (to the west of Fallujah) and Zawba'a (to the south of Fallujah). Also apparent are the clan names like those of Albu Fahad, Albu Alwan and

the Muhammada.

Specimen 17O: Personnel list, Fallujah area (cont.)

[No.]	[Name]	[Kunya]	[ID no.]	[Date of birth]	[Wives]	[Children]	[Parents ?]	[Dependents ?]	[Salary in Iraqi dinars]	[?]	[Notes]
228	Athir Hakim Ismail Jasim al-Issawi	Abu Ja'afar	1070013759	8 August 1996	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
229	Balasim Ahmad Abbas Ahmad al-Issawi	Abu Muhannad	1070013761	2 July 1991	0	0	1	3	262,400	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
230	Jamal Sabah Atah [n/a] al-Zawba'i	Abu Nur al-Din	1070014325	n/a	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	Outside the wilaya at the moment
231	Abbas Hadi Hussein Alwan al-Karifawi	Abu Jamana	1070014329	1 July 1996	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
232	Mustafa Jasim Nazhan Abd al-Issawi	Abu Mus'ab	1070014330	1 September 1998	0	0	2	2	281,600	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
233	Ali Khalid Hussein Alaiwi al-Issawi	Abu Ahmad	1070014602	28 February 1985	1	1	0	0	172,800	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
234	Yusuf Jum'a Ibrahim Ali al-Alwani	Abu Osama	1070014814	14 August 1991	0	0	2	3	326,400	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	

235		Abu Askar	1070014816	28 April 1991	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Abu Obeida	
236	Sa'ad Najam Jerbo' Mughir al-Janabi	Abu Imad	1070010113	1 January 1976	1	5	0	0	352,000	q/Sijr f/Base	
237	Mustafa Khalaf Abbas Muhammad al-Issawi	Abu Mazen	1070011582	n/a	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Base	
238	Amir Jasim Muhammad Nayel al-Sweidawi	Hajji Mansur	1070011626	5 May 1972	1	2	0	0	217,600	q/Sijr f/Base	
239	Khalid Muhammad Abbas Shamran al-Issawi	Abu Abd al-Salam	1070011679	5 December 1991	1	1	2	1	345,600	q/Sijr f/Base	
240	Hamza Ali Hussein Hamadi al-Halbusi	Abu Obeida	1070011694	17 July 1994	0	0	2	1	236,800	q/Sijr f/Base	
241	Mushtaq Khalid Abdullah Ali al-Jumaili	Abu Dujana	1070011701	1 September 1986	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Base	
242	Muhammad Sami Khalil Ibrahim al-Janabi	Abu Osama	1070011710	9 June 1980	1	1	0	0	172,800	q/Sijr f/Base	
243	Muhammad Sa'ad Ibrahim Hamadi al-Jalaybawi	Abu Obeida	1070011716	23 May 1989	1	3	2	2	480,000	q/Sijr f/Base	
244	Mahmoud Hamid Abbas Merah al-Shayhawi	Abu Mustafa	1070011744	4 March 1968	1	1	0	0	172,800	q/Sijr f/Base	
245		Abu Ghaith	1070011756	2 January 1989	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Base	
246	Mu'tazz	Abu Talha	1070014311	25	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr	

	Mahmoud Hamid Abbas al-Shayhawi			September 1999						f/Base	
247	Hussein Hamad Hussein Alaiwi al- Issawi	Abu Hassan	1070014603	5 April 1986	1	3	0	0	262,400	q/Sijr f/Base	
248	Sayf Ibrahim Shehab Ahmad al- Sabuli	Abu Mariya	1070010809	5 February 1999	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq	
249	Safa' Abd Hamoud Owaid al- Jiburi	Abu Obeida	1070010966	1 January 1978	1	4	0	0	307,200	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq	
250	Qasim Mawlud Sha'ir Mahmoud al- Muhammadi	Abu Salih	1070011579	4 July 1987	1	1	1	0	236,800	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq	
251	Hussam Fawazi Sajid Sayyad al- Jiburi	Abu Basir	1070011589	23 July 2001	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq	
252	Suhail Najam Abd Rayhan al- Muhammadi	Abu Bakr	1070011625	7 November 1984	1	3	0	0	262,400	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq	
253	Hamza Abbas Fadel Mash'an al- Fahdawi	Abu Hadhifa	1070011657	31 May 1988	1	1	0	0	172,800	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq	
254	Ali Abbas Fadel Mash'an al- Fahdawi	Abu Idris	1070011661	2 April 1993	1	1	0	0	172,800	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq	
255	Muhammad Aboud Jasim	Abu Abdullah	1070011677	31 October 1980	1	5	0	0	352,000	q/Sijr	

	Ahmad al-Issawi									f/Omar al-Faruq	
256	Muhammad Abdullah Alwan Harfash al-Muhammadi	Abu Fatima	1070011689	8 September 1987	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
257	Ammar Hamid Salih Ali al-Tamimi	Abu Yasir	1070011696	20 March 1991	1	0	1	0	192,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
258	Muhammad Saber Fadhil Ibrahim al-Kinani	Abu Hadhifa. Muhajir	1070011720	8 July 1994	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	Support in Anbar
259	Muhammad Marwan Muhammad Shahadha al-Kaylani	Abu Marwan. Muhajir	1070011721	1 July 1992	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	Support in Anbar
260	Ibrahim Nu'man Ibrahim Wahib al-Juhayshi	Abu Sayyaf	1070011723	27 February 1993	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
261	Hussam Ismail Hussein al-Mahdawi	Abu Hajer	1070011746	5 May 1995	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
262	Iyad Dawud Abd Sharji-Hasan al-Sweidawi	Abu Adam	1070011749	1 February 1978	1	3	0	0	262,400	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
263	Fawzi Sajid Sayyad Khalif al-Jiburi	Abu Tayyiba	1070011751	1 September 1978	1	4	0	0	307,200	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
264	Ali Ziyad	Abu	1070011752	1 July 1981	1	2	0	0	217,600	q/Sijr	

	Hamad Salih al-Zawba'i	Aymenn								f/Omar al-Faruq	
265	Zaydoon Ismail Sabah Muhammad al-Kubaisi	Abu Talha	1070011753	1 January 1991	1	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
266	Muhammad Mahmoud Muhammad Nasar al-Kubaisi	Abu Zayd	1070011760	9 March 1980	1	2	0	0	217,600	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
267	Obeid Fadhil Mash'an Hamad al-Fahdawi	Abu Yasir	1070011761	1 May 1983	1	3	0	0	262,400	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
268	Ayyub Salih Sajid Sayyad al-Jiburi	Abu Mus'ab	1070011762	23 March 1996	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
269	Sajid Fawzi Sajid Sayyad al-Jiburi	Abu Khattab	1070011763	8 March 2003	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
270	Abd al-Rahman Khalid Abd al-Jabbar Ali al-Jumaili	Abu Talha	1070013769	8 August 2000	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
271	Muhammad Taha Atallah Hamadi al-Issawi	Abu Nur	1070014307	27 March 1997	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
272	Wissam Jasim Muhammad Mudhamman al-Issawi	Abu Ja'afar	1070014318	28 August 1999	1	0	0	0	128,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq	
273	Yasir	Abu Bakr	1070014320	1 March	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr	

	Mahmoud Mut'ab Adhur al- Jumaili			1999						f/Omar al- Faruq	
--	---	--	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	------------------------	--

276	Abd al- Hakim Yunis Mahmoud Muhammad al-Tamimi	Abu Qasim	1070014821	7 January 2001	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq
277	Sattar Mutallab Muhammad Khadir al- Tamimi	Abu Rasha	1070014822	17 August 1975	1	6	0	0	396,800	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq
278	Omar Dawood Hamad Khalaywi al-Jumaili	Abu Harith	1070014958	8 April 2001	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq
279	Omar Khalid Shafi Shamran al- Jumaili	Abu Osama	1070014959	9 April 1998	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq
280	Omar Ahmad Mutar Ali al-Issawi	Abu Mu'awiya	1070015143	n/a	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq
281	Sayf al-Din Nasir Ali Jasim al- Dulaimi	Abu Jarrah	1070015322	5 July 1989	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al- Faruq

282	Abd al-Rahman Hussein Ali Salih al-Zawba'i	Abu Azzam	1070015323	25 July 1989	0	0	0	0	64,000	q/Sijr f/Omar al-Faruq
-----	--	-----------	------------	--------------	---	---	---	---	--------	------------------------

Specimen 17P: Diwan al-Zara'a card, Fallujah area

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan al-Zara'a

Fallujah area

Wilayat al-Fallujah

Card number: 006368

Date: 1436 AH

Family master's name: Muhammad Fahad Mas'ud

No. of family members: 7

Area no.: 21

Series no.: 73

Agent's name: Sabah Hussein Matar

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah

Provisions centre

Stamp of the provisions centre

Specimen 17Q: Judicial document with claimant's affirmation, Fallujah area

Diwan al-Qada wa al-Mazalim

Office for reception of injustices in Wilayat al-Fallujah

Case no.:

No. of pages:

Page no.:

Personal photo:

Claimant's affirmation:

Hour: 8 [a.m.] from Sunday 9 Rajab 1437 AH corresponding to 17 April 2016 CE.

Brought before us, we....(the judge/judge's secretary/verifier)

Office for reception of injustices in Wilayat al-Fallujah and that with the obligation of memorandum....

(Claimant/defendant/Hisba witness/one against whom there is Hisba testimony)

Full name	Saddam Damaj Muhammad Jar Allah Abu Muhammad
Mother's name	Sharida Jasim Attiyeh
ID no.	
Place and date of birth	1971
Address in detail	House/Fallujah- Jowlan neighbourhood
Phone	
Work	Injustices secretary
Affiliation	
Address of work	Wilayat al- Fallujah
Phone	

Affirmation

The claimant brother says in his affirmation that he has been working under the banner of the Islamic State since 2006 and has had an allegiance pledge since that time but has not obtained a mukarrama [?] of the Amir al-Mu'mineen (may God protect him). Twenty documents: five documents from them including the testimony of witnesses.

Survey no.: 1070010405

Specimen 17R: Entry and exit permit card, Fallujah area

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Fallujah
Crossing administration

No. 3289

Date: 11 July 2015 CE

Request no.

Entry and exit permission from the wali of wilayat al-Fallujah

No.	Full name and nickname	Year of birth	Notes
	Khalid Ali Abbas	1961	Visit
	(One [person?] only)		(Seven days)

Entry date: 23 Ramadan 1436 AH

Exit date: 30 Ramadan 1436 AH

Entry to Wilayat al-Fallujah

Crossing administration

Specimen 17S: Security report on a dubious individual, Hit area

Islamic State

Diwan al-Qada wa al-Madhalim: Security judiciary

Security judiciary in Wilayat al-Anbar: intelligence division

Security court in Hit area

Date: / /1436 AH

Corresponding to / /2015 CE

Number of documents:**Document number:****Security report**

Establisher of the report: Intelligence division

Its capacity: security

Its affiliation: state of the Caliphate

The wanted individual:

His capacity:

His affiliation:

His address:

Subject: person's lack of suitability [/competency]

Information has come to us pointing to the fact that the one called Muhammad Karim Sada' is an untrustworthy and irrational person and has a bad reputation. This person joined the Islamic State inside Hit. Let it be known that his uncles are Ahmad Sada' and Walid Sada'- and both of them work in the verification committee with the apostate Walid Muhammad Suleiman. Working with him [Muhammad Karim Sada'] is another person whose name is Muhammad Zaban Ajaj al-Ju'ani. Both of them are unsuitable to work in the ranks of the Islamic State.

And the matter is as you see fit in estimation.

[in handwriting]:

Security unit [?]

Tracking the persons and getting to know who are the ones who gave them tazkiya and brought them in and from there undertaking the proceedings.

Abu Harith

Specimen 17T: Another security report on a dubious individual, Hit area

Islamic State**Diwan al-Qada wa al-Madhalim: [effaced here]****[Effaced]: intelligence division****Security [effaced] in Hit area****Date: / /1436 AH****Corresponding to / /2015 CE****Number of documents:****Document number:****Security report**

Establisher of the report: Intelligence division

Its capacity: security

Its affiliation: state of the Caliphate

The wanted individual: Taif Sa'adi Siran

His capacity:

His affiliation:

His address: Hit

Subject: information about a person

We inform you that the one called Taif Sa'adi Siran is among those who joined the Islamic State but we have some lines of evidence against him that suggest he is not suitable for this work and should be abandoned rather than kept. Within that is the fact that he stole a mobile phone from one of the shops in Jama'ia neighbourhood when he came to the shop on the pretext of repairing his phone, so he stole a Galaxy phone but the shop owner found out about it on the following day through the serial number present on the phone and package. He brought a complaint against him in the police centre and he admitted before Abu Amina this deed of his. The person responsible for the complaint renounced it out of a desire to protect his reputation and the reputation of his family. There are other matters worthy of being pointed out concerning the vastness of this issue: among them, it is said that he has inappropriate relations with the girls of his area, in addition to firing rounds of gunfire on the pretexts of testing the pistol and weddings as well. We suggest he be removed from the ranks of the Dawla.

And the matter is as you see fit in estimation.

Specimen 17U: Exchange of Hisba staff between the wilayas of Iraq and Syria

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Diwan al-Hisba

[No..?: 25 [?]]

Date: 17 Muharram 1436 AH corresponding to 10 November 2014 CE

Subject: Exchange program of skills of Hisba personnel between the wilayas
With salam to the mashayakh of the General Supervisory Committee for review and verification.

To the distinguished amir of Hisba in Wilayat Halab (may God keep him safe)
 To the distinguished amir of Hisba in Wilayat al-Raqqa (may God keep him safe)
 To the distinguished amir of Hisba in Wilayat Homs (may God keep him safe)
 To the distinguished amir of Hisba in Wilayat Ninawa (may God keep him safe)

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

In view of the importance of developing work and exchanging skills between the divisions of the Hisba in the wilayas
 We have decided to put in place a program for that whereby brothers from some of the Hisba divisions in the wilayas of al-Sham are sent to work in Wilayat Ninawa, while a number of them from the Hisba in Wilayat Ninawa are sent to work in the places of the brothers, as per the following table:

Wilayas of al-Sham	Suggested number	Wilayas of Iraq	Suggested number	Program duration
Wilayat al-Raqqa	8 brothers	Wilayat Ninawa	15 brothers	One whole month (30 days) Beginning from 1 Safr 1436 AH until 30 Safr 1436 AH
Wilayat Halab	6 brothers			
Wilayat Homs	1 brother			

So I hope you will be kind enough to coordinate with the wali on your part in that matter, and write to us with the names of those you suggest as candidates for this program, being mindful to choose brothers active on the ground and have expertise skills in assessment and dealing with the masses.

With the condition that this should be dealt with urgently.

May God grant you success and make right your steps.

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

Islamic State
Head of the Diwan al-Hisba

Head of the Diwan al-Hisba
Yusuf Ali 17 Muharram 1437 AH
Abu Saleh al-Arabi

H/T: A Dunon

Specimen 17V: Appointment contract for an institute in al-Bab, Aleppo province

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Appointment contract

I- Imran al-Azadi the Shari'i official for Wilayat Halab- have appointed the brother Abu Abdullah al-Najdi to the position of lecturer and official of the Abu Mus'ab al-Zarqawi qualifying institute in al-Bab town, and that on 28 Jumada al-Awal 1435 AH corresponding to 29 March 2014 CE, by witness of:

Abu Muslim al-Mas[ri?] the judiciary official for Wilayat Halab

Abu Hafs al-Mas[ri?] the Da'wa and Bayan official for Wilayat Halab

Employment tasks:

He performs his duties entirely in the institute, overseeing the implementation of the institutes' system and schedules of implementation.

I- Abu Abdullah al-Najdi- have accepted this appointment after review of the contract's conditions.

Declarant Appointed First witness Second witness

Specimen 17W: Questionnaire for potential employment of Shari'i personnel

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

And God has been ever watchful over everything.

Wilayat Halab

Shari'i Committee

ID questions

Did you study in one of the Shari'i colleges or institutes or on the tutelage of one of the well-known mashayakh through attendance? Mention names

Did you work in the Shari'i or Da'wa field before your hijra? Give names:

What is your preferred means to seek 'ilm? (reading, research, questioning, listening?)

What are the most important books you have reviewed on matters of tawheed and aqeeda?

What are the most important books you have reviewed on matters of fiqh?

What is your preferred field of 'ilm? (tawheed, fiqh, hadith...)

What are the people of audio series of 'ilm that you have listened to and benefited from? [?]

What are the books you rely on in investigating matters of fiqh in particular?

Do you follow a specific madhhab? Which one?

How much of the Qur'an do you know by heart?

How much of the hadith do you know by hearty?

How many matns do you know by heart?

Do you have any Shari'i writings to your name? (research papers- books- articles...)

Were you imprisoned or arrested before your hijra?

Did you join Shari'i or training camps in al-Sham or elsewhere? Give names

Did you previously undertake hijra or jihad in another field before the field of al-Sham? Give names

What has been the nature of your work since you migrated to al-Sham and until today?

In your opinion what are the most important Shari'i successes you have realized on the land of al-Sham?

What are the obstacles and impediments?

What are the ways of resolving them in your opinion?

What are the reasons for your joining the Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham?

What are the places you have moved between since your entry to al-Sham and what are the deeds you have undertaken in them?

What is your preferred line of Shari'i work which you see as [realizing?] the religion of God Almighty?

Specimen 17X: Contract terms for appointment of Shari'i employee

**Then we have placed you on an ordained way from the matter, so follow it [Qur'an 45:18]
Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham**

**Wilayat Halab
General Shari'i Committee**

Contract terms

1. Complete compliance with the aqeeda of the Ahl al-Sunna wa al-Jama'at, the rulings and obligations of Shari'a, and likewise the general Shari'i politics for the Islamic State.
2. Complete compliance with the judiciary and the rulings issued by it with regards to the appointed and one must attend before the Islamic courts on request.
3. Compliance with Shari'i customs and good manners so that the appointed one should be an example for others besides him from the people.
4. Compliance with the system and schedules that depend on his work and specialty.
5. Listening to and obeying the direct amirs and officials for him in implementing the system and any new orders that arise.
6. Compliance with not changing the appointment for at least two months, on condition that it should be from the right of the Shari'i official to change the appointment before or after the end of the period.
7. The appointed brother has no right to seek transfer or leave of absence except after recourse and coordination with the wilaya's Shari'i committee.
8. Compliance and acceptance of the reprimand consequences in the event of absence, delay or sloppiness in implementing the employee schedule put in place for every person appointed.
9. Compliance with what is imposed on the brother from Shari'i courses and books that aid him in doing a good job in implementing what work has been entrusted to him.
10. Refusing to issue any stamp dependent on the appointed's position without recourse to the wilaya's Shari'i committee.

[And God is the One...] who guides the path.

Shari'i Committee for Wilayat Halab

Specimen 17Y: Defining document from Shari'i Committee of Aleppo province (prelude to 17W).

Say: this is my path. I call to God.

Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

And God has been ever watchful over everything

Wilayat Halab

Shari'i Committee

Defining document

Praise be to God the Lord of the and prayers and peace be upon the most noble of the prophets and those sent. As for what follows:

Indeed it is both in the path of undertaking Shari'i work in the blessed Islamic State, and in the path of developing foundational work for the Shari'i committees, it has been decided with the Shari'i Committee for the Islamic State in Wilayat Halab in cooperation with the human development committee to implement a defining document for the brothers working in the different Shari'i fields in the wilaya. The aim of this is to reach the maximum level of exploitation of the human levels and capabilities among the mujahideen of the Islamic State in Iraq and al-Sham (may God preserve it).

Therefore this 'defining document' contains select questions, and the "Shari'i" brother must answer these questions with exactness, clarity and trust. For through responding to these questions, the brother will get to be known by the Shari'i Committee for the Dawla in a more exact and clearer form. This will give the Shari'i Committee the fortune of employing him in what suits his capabilities and will render general benefit to Islam and Muslims by God Almighty's permission.

First: ID statements

Specimen 17Z: Call to prayer times for Dhu al-Qi'da 1435 AH from Abdullah ibn Abbas institute (signed by Abu Sa'ad al-Jazuli)

Specimen 18A: Request to allow a person to use the Internet

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Wilayat Dimashq

Date: 10 Safr 1437 AH corresponding to / /201[] CE

No. 286

From the brother: the military administration

To whom it may concern:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

To the brothers in the hospital, we ask you to allow the brother Abu Hussein Uzbeki to use the Internet.

Islamic State**Wilayat Dimashq- al-Qaryatayn****Military admin official****Specimen 18B: Personnel list for a camp in Homs province****Islamic State****Wilayat Homs****Camps administration****Date: 2 Ramadan 1436 AH****In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful****Names of the brothers in the Nur al-Huda camp**

No.	Name	Father's name	Mother's name	Year of birth	Specialty	Notes
1	Abu Waleed al-Ansari				Rifle	Assault
2	Abu al-Yaman al-Hamawi				DShK	
3	Abu Khalid al-Ansari				PKC	
4	Abu Mazahim				Kornet+PKC	
5	Abu Malek al-Hadidi				PKC	Assault
6	Abu Uqab al-				PKC+DShK	

	Shami					
7	Abu Jasim al-Howlani				PKC+rifles [?]	
8	Abu Muslim al-Ansari				Rifle	Assault
9	Abu Yazan al-Homsi				RPG	Assault
10	Abu Suleiman al-Salimi				Rifle	Assault
11	Abu Hussein al-Bukhari				Rifle	Assault
12	Abu Sayf al-Khalidi				Rifle	Assault
13	Abu Khattab al-Ansari				Rifle	Assault
14	Abu Jihad al-Khalidi				RPG	
15	Abu Bakr al-Ansari				120mm mortar + media guy	
16	Abu Omar al-Latoumi				Rifle	Assault
17	Abu Salah al-Ansari				Rifle	Assault
18	Abu Omar al-Homsi				Rifle	Support
19	Abu Bilal al-Ansari				Rifle	Support
20	Abu Dujana				Rifle	

Specimen 18C: Another personnel list for a camp in Homs province

Islamic State
Wilayat Homs
Camps administration

Date: 2 Ramadan 1436 AH

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Names of the brothers in the Arin al-Usud [Lions' Den] camp

No.	Name	Father's name	Mother's name	Year of birth	Specialty	Notes
1	Abu Talal	Fawaz	Hikmat	1990	PKC	
2	Abu Muhammad al-Kawm	Muhammad	Na'ayem	1994	PKC	
3	Abu Ayub al-Okaidi	Muhanna	Anoud	1998	Rifle	
4	Abu Ahmad al-Hamawi	Ahmad	Raja'	1996	Rifle	
5	Abu Khattab al-Qusayrawi	Abd al-Karim	[?]	1996	Rifle	
6	Abu Ahmad al-Okaidi	Ahmad	Rumayya [?]	1995	PKC	
7	Abu Abdullah al-Hamid	Muhammad	Thamra	1998	Rifle	
8	Abu Osama	Khalid	Bazwa	1995	Rifle	
9	Abu al-Bara' al-Ansari	Ahmad	Muna	1995	Rifle	
10	Abu Hazem al-Ansari	Mohsen	Munifa	1988	Rifle	

11	Abu Muhammad al-Dulaimi	Mukhlaf	Maritha			
12	Abu Abdullah al-Dulaimi	Khalf al-Obeid	Mazin			
13	Abu Khalid al-Muhammad	Mustafa	Abta	1974	RPG	
14	Abu al-Bara' al-Ali	Muhammad	Najwa	1999	Sniper	
15	Abu Hassan al-Abdullah	Hassan	Khalfa	1996	Sniper	
16	Abu Hamza al-Okaidi	Riyadh	Mazin	1999	Sniper	
17	Abu Ya'qub al-Muhaimid	Fawaz	Munhiya	1998	Sniper	
18	Abu Bakr al-Sukhna	Ghazi	Amina	1998	Sniper	
19	Abu al-Faruq	Riyadh	Firdous	1999	RPG	

Specimen 18D: Note from the general administration for the camps

The general administration for the camps

To all the camps/distinguished [amirs] (may God protect you)

Subject: statement for distribution

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We ask God that you should be well and satisfied.

On the obligation of a document from the Delegated Committee [al-Lujna al-Mufawwadha] (may God protect them) on date 27 January 2016 CE:

On the authority of Jaber bin Zayd bin al-Aswad on the authority of his father: "If one of you prays while travelling and then catches up prayers with the Imam, let him pray them with him, for they are a gift for him."

In honour of this great Shari'a, it is forbidden for the soldiers of the Islamic State to remain present on the roads or markets during prayer time except for the one on jihad obligation.

Asking God- Blessed and Almighty is He- to mark us and you out for obedience to Him and His contentment.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State

Diwan al-Jund: Camps Administration

The amir

Copy to:

- Shari'i office
- General admin official
- Military office
- General affiliation office
- Camps' security office

Specimen 18E: Note from the General Provision Committee of the Diwan al-Jund

[Islamic State]

[Diwan al-Jund]

General Provision Committee

Date: 19 Jumada al-Thani 1436 AH/18 March [sic: April] 2015 CE

To: all the wilayas

Subject: statement for distribution

Praise be to God and prayers, peace and salutations be upon the Messenger of God and his family. As for what follows:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu:

We ask God Almighty that you should be well and content.

We request the sending of statements of every brother killed in the fields of battle or brothers who carry out martyrdom operations.

These statements are to include:

1. Brother's real name
2. Kunya
2. Place in which he was killed
4. Survey [/ID] number if found
5. Reason he was killed (clashes, aircraft bombing)
6. Place of carrying out martyrdom operation
7. Date of martyrdom

May God reward you best

Islamic State

Diwan al-Jund

General Provision Committee

General Provision Committee

Specimen 18F: Note from the wali of Anbar on the notification from the General Provision Committee (follow-up to Specimen 18E)

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Anbar

No. 492

Date: 3 Rajab 1436 AH/21 April 2015 CE

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: all sectors and diwans

Subject: statement for distribution

Praise be to God, and prayers, peace and salutations be upon the Messenger of God, his family and companions. As for what follows:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We attach for you enclosed the document of the General Provision Committee (Diwan al-Jund) of no. 1136 on 29 Jumada al-Thani 1436 AH for review and taking necessary measures.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Anbar
The wali

Wali of al-Anbar

Copy to:

Deputy wali
For the record

Specimen 18G: Note from the head of the Fallujah Islamic court on destroying satellite TV apparatus

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah: Islamic court

No. 1704

Date: 17 Rajab 1437 AH/25 April 2016 CE

To: the dear brothers

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds and prayers and peace be upon the Imam of the mujahideen and leader of the esteemed fortunate ones. As for what follows:

We bring to your attention the al-Naba' magazine issue 11 dated 17 Rabi' al-Awal 1437 AH: 'Indeed what are called the Islamic channels contain corruption of doctrines and war on the mujahideen- which is not hidden from the one with the ability to discern- and the news channels contain disbelief, false rumours, lies and falsehoods that can only be counted by God.' According to the preceding, it has been decided to prohibit the selling, distribution, circulation or repair of satellite reception apparatus (dish) in all the lands of the Islamic State to protect our sons and daughters and to safeguard the religion of the people from corruption. And all who violate this are rebelling against God- Almighty and Exalted is He- His Messenger (SAWS) and the guardian of the affair of the Muslims, and they will be exposed to punishment and reprimand.

For all that we urge our brothers the amirs of the diwans first and then the citizens second to hand over satellite apparatus as soon as possible for the sake of destroying and getting rid of them.

Note:

1. The amir of every diwan must strive to gather them [the apparatuses] from the members of his diwan and then hand them over to the Hisba to smash them into pieces in the public areas.
2. Handing over will be for the plate and dish together.
3. The Olympic apparatus will be preserved at the present time until further notice.

Islamic State

Diwan al-Qada wa al-Madhalim

General judge for Wilayat al-Fallujah

The judge

Abu Mahmoud

Specimen 18H: Transfer of certain individuals and their families to Jazirat al-Khalidiya (east of Ramadi)

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah: Islamic court

No. 1666

Date: 11 Rajab 1437 AH/19 April 2016 CE

To: the brothers in Jazirat al-Khalidiya

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

As for what follows:

I praise God for you- there is no deity but He who is the Lord of the Worlds- and I beseech blessings and peace upon our Prophet Muhammad and all his family and companions.

We transfer to you the individuals named below in order to oblige them to remain in Jazirat al-Khalidiya and bar them and their families absolutely from leaving the area.

1. Qusay Hamid Hamadi Kadhimi al-Halbusi
2. Wissam Mahmoud Ibrahim Saleh al-Karghouli (repentant from the police)
3. Ahmad Khamis Aboud Suleiman al-Zawba'i
4. Ibrahim Abdullah Sharji Khalaf al-Muhammadi

Note: settle them in areas far from the enemy.

Copy to:

1. The Islamic court in Jazirat al-Khalidiya
2. Security centre in the Jazira

Amir of the court

Abu Mahmoud

[presumably agreement stamp from Anbar judiciary]:

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Anbar judiciary/Ramadi [?] court

The Amir

Specimen 18I: Opening of detention camp for Wilayat al-Anbar

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Anbar

No. 662

Date: 8 Sha'aban 1436 AH/26 May 2015 CE

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To: all sectors and diwans

Subject: opening of detention camp

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God, his family, companions and whoso is loyal to him. As for what follows:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa baraktuhu

A detention camp has been opened for violators from the brothers in our wilaya and the period will be according to the violation committed by the brother, and those included in this camp will be all the brothers from amir and one under an amir without exception.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State
Wilayat al-Anbar
The wali

Wali of al-Anbar

Copy to:
- Deputy wali

- For the record

Specimen 18J: Request submitted to the Diwan al-Rikaz in Wilayat al-Anbar

Islamic State

Diwan Bayt al-Mal: al-Rutba office

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Date: 15 Ramadan 1436 AH

No. 133

Subject: request

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We ask God to appoint you over that with which you have been entrusted and grant you success for all the best.

To the brothers in the Diwan al-Rikaz:

We ask you to provide us with a generator working at capacity 150kV for the al-Rutba water project and we extend sincere thanks to you.

Islamic State

Diwan Bayt al-Mal: al-Rutba office 2

Diwan Bayt al-Mal

[presumably consent stamp]:

Islamic State

Diwan al-Rikaz: [industry]&factories

Wilayat al-Anbar: admin official

Abu Ahmad al-Rawi

Specimen 18K: Rafidain Bank cheque with Islamic State stamp

Date: 1 March 2015 CE/10 Jumada al-Awal 1436 AH

Pay against this cheque Abu Abdullah or bearer to the order of:

The sum of 192,957,000 dinars.

Signature:

Name: Abu Marwan

Islamic State

Diwan Bayt al-Mal

Islamic State outflows

Specimen 18L: Another Rafidain Bank cheque with Islamic State stamp

Rafidain Bank
Ninawa Street Branch

Date: 22 February 2015 CE/3 Jumada al-Awal 1436 AH

Pay against this cheque Abu Abdullah or bearer to the order of:

The sum of \$1,000,000 only.

Signature:

Name: Abu Shahad

Islamic State
Diwan Bayt al-Mal
Islamic State outflows

Specimen 18M: Another Rafidain Bank cheque with Islamic State stamp

Rafidain Bank
Ninawa Street Branch

Date: 1 March 2015 CE/10 Jumada al-Awal 1436 AH

Pay against this cheque Abu Abdullah or bearer to the order of:

The sum of \$30,000 only.

Signature:

Name: Abu Marwan

Islamic State
Diwan Bayt al-Mal
Islamic State outflows

Specimen 18N: Financial data on payments to personnel in Anbar for Safr 1436 AH

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan Bayt al-Mal

Kifalat

No. 34

Date: 2 Safr 1436 AH

The sum below has been paid to Abu Abdullah from Wilayat al-Anbar concerning the kifalat of the month of Safr

1. 1,001,948,950 Iraqi dinars: sum of kifalat [salary payments] and rent costs
2. 1,084,999,500 Iraqi dinars: sum of incidental expenses [e.g. food provision payments & allowances etc.]
3. 244,184,625 Iraqi dinars: sum of fuel provisions for personnel
4. 267,540,000 Iraqi dinars: sum of winter clothes for workers 91,000*2,940 [?]
5. \$1,000,000: weapons expenses

Total sum: 2,598,673,075 Iraqi dinars + \$1,000,000

Recipient's signature:

Copy to:

1. Record dossier
2. Treasury
3. Wilaya/Diwan/...

Kifalat division

Abd al-Rahman Abu Ahmad

Specimen 180: Further data on payments to personnel in Anbar

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Diwan Bayt al-Mal: Outflows committee

No. 41

Date: 10 Jumada al-Awal 1436 AH/1 March 2015 CE

Sum paid below to the brother Abu Abdullah from Wilayat al-Anbar

Kifalat of the brothers transferred to Wilayat al-Anbar from the economic security: 27,850,000 Iraqi dinars

Fuel provisions for the brothers transferred to Wilayat al-Anbar from the economic security: 11,844,000 Iraqi dinars

Incidental expenses of food for the brothers transferred to Wilayat al-Anbar from the economic security: 17,388,000 Iraqi dinars

Incidental expenses of injustices as required by the document of the General Supervisory Committee No. 701 on 3 Jumada al-Awal 1436 AH: \$30,000

Islamic State

Diwan Bayt al-Mal

Islamic State outflows

Total in dinars: 57,082,000

Total in dollars: \$30,000

Recipient

Outflows committee

Specimen 18P: Sum paid for weapons expenses in Anbar

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan Bayt al-Mal

Kifalat

No. 14/appendix 1

Date: 12 Rabi' al-Awal 1436 AH

The sum below has been paid to the brother Abu Abdullah from Wilayat al-Anbar for incidental expenses of the month of Rabi' al-Awal:

1. \$1,000,000: expenses for the purchase of weapons and ammunition

Recipient's signature

Kifalat division

Abd al-Rahman Abu Ahmad

Islamic State

Diwan Bayt al-Mal

[Finance administration]?/Kifalat committee

Specimen 18Q: Letter from the Fallujah agriculture centre to the Islamic court (to go with Specimen 16Y).

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah: Agriculture centre

No. 252**Date: 16 Rajab 1437 AH/24 April 2016 CE****To: the Islamic court in Wilayat al-Fallujah****Subject: notification**

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds and prayers and peace be upon the one sent with the sword as a mercy to the worlds and all his family and companions.

We would like to inform you that the farmers whose names, addresses and details are specified in the accompanying lists have received from the Wilayat al-Fallujah agriculture centre wheat seeds, chemical fertilizer and fuel in order to plant the wheat crop by contract of partnership with the centre. But after inspection of their lands by the special committee to track these matters, it became clear that they did not plant the wheat crop and did not use the fertilizer and fuel for the purpose of farming but rather they sold them in the market for the purpose of trading with them, Let it be known that we have pledges upon them to bear all Shari'i responsibility in the event of not carrying out the agriculture. Therefore it is requested to take the necessary proceedings with respect to them.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State**Diwan al-Zara'a wa al-Tharwa al-Haywaniya****Wilayat al-Fallujah centre****The amir****Agriculture centre****Wilayat al-Fallujah**

Copy to:

- For the record

Specimen 18R: Promise not to commit a certain offence again, Tel Abyad area

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful**Islamic State****Wilayat al-Raqqa****Hisba centre****Northern sector****Oversight and inspection office****No. /r/t**

Day:

Hour:

Date:

Corresponding to:

Pledge report

Type of case:

I the one called...pledge not to repeat the case of....

Specimen 18S: Leave permit from Mu'ta Division: Zayd bin Haritha Brigade

Islamic State

Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Diwan al-Jund: Mu'ta Division

Zayd bin Haritha Brigade

Leave permit card

Name or kunya: Abu al-Bara'

Date of departure: 5 Rajab 1437 AH corresponding to 13 April 2016 CE

Date of rejoining: 10 Rajab 1437 AH corresponding to 18 April 2016 CE

Period of absence: 5 days

Type of weapons: Rifle and pistol

Islamic State

Diwan al-Jund: Mu'ta Division

Zayd bin Haritha Brigade

The amir

Specimen 18T: Prohibition on use of the expression 'Ya Muhammad'

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan al-Hisba

No. 17

Date: 23 Rabi' al-Thani 1437 AH/2 February 2016 CE

The taboo of the expression 'Ya Muhammad'

Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God. As for what follows:

The Islamic Shari'a has come to realize a great goal, and it is the worship of God alone with no partner for Him, obstruct the pretexts of idolatry, and protect tawheed from all that distorts it and ruins it. And among the most important aspects of the perfection of our esteemed Shari'a is the swift emphasis on keeping the tongue away from uttering expressions that are condemned and deemed gravely sinful. Our Lord- Almighty and Exalted is He- has said: "Man does not utter a word unless he has a ready observer" (Qaf 18) [Qur'an 50:18]. And it has come in the Sahih al-Bukhari and others besides it from a hadith of Abu Huraira (may God be pleased with him) that the Prophet (SAWS) said: "Man utters a word of contentment for God and

does not consider it of any significance for which God elevates him in the ranks [of Heaven], but another one who utters a word displeasing to God does not consider it of any significance, for which he will sink into Hellfire."

Among many of the people of al-Sham has spread the expression 'Ya Muhammad' on surprise or bewilderment. And it is not hidden that 'ya' is a means to appeal and call for help, and the means of appealing is not used on surprise, as that is not known in the Arabs' language. And it is well known that calling for help is an act of worship, which is only to be paid to God (Almighty and Exalted is He). Our Lord (Almighty and Exalted is He) has said: "When you appealed to your Lord for help, He responded to you" (al-Anfal 9) [Qur'an 8:9]. But paying the act of worship of the call for help to one besides God (Almighty and Exalted is He) is greater idolatry taking one outside the path of Islam. For it has come in al-Tabarani's Ma'jam Kabir from a hadith of Ubada' bin al-Samit that the Prophet (SAWS) said: "Help is not asked for through me, but rather through God- Almighty and Exalted is He."

Therefore:

One must desist from this expression, and condemn the one who utters it, and the one who violates that will be subject to inquiry and reprimand.

And God is the guarantor of success and the One who guides to the straight path.

Islamic State
Diwan al-Hisba

Specimen 18U: Food schedule for a battalion north of Baghdad

Food schedule for the al-Fatah al-Mubin Battalion

Day	Details
Saturday	Rice, Fasuliya, Sharabit and Cake
Sunday	Rice and Hummus
Monday	Rice, Meat

	and Fizzy Drinks
Tuesday	Rice, Fasuliya and Fruit
Wednesday	Rice and Hummus
Thursday	Rice, Chicken and Fizzy Drinks
Friday	Rice, Fasuliya and Fruit

Let it be known that expeditions are not included in this schedule.

Islamic State

Diwan al-Jund/Wilayat Shamal Baghdad

al-Fatah al-Mubin Battalion/Admin official

NB: The table uses the regular Iraqi word for rice- 'timmen'- as opposed to the word 'aruz'. Sharabit may refer to [these sweets](#). A similar sounding word with a slightly different spelling- Sharbat (شربات)- is commonly known as a type of [sweet juice](#). Fasuliya is a dish made with beans.

Specimen 18V: Further Internet restrictions in Mosul

Islamic State

Diwan al-Amn al-Aam

Wilayat Ninawa centre

No. 791**Date: 14 Shawwal 1437 AH****In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful**

Praise be to God the Lord of the Worlds and prayers and peace be upon our Prophet Muhammad and his good family.

To: all owners of Internet companies and subscribers in Wilayat Ninawa.

Subject: statement for distribution on the subject of organization of the Internet service:

1. Putting an end to the Internet service for homes, businesses, distributors and public places and in all areas from the date of the issuing of this statement for distribution and until further notice, with the exception of the indoor Internet halls.
2. The exemption of the Internet halls from the closure of the Internet service will be on condition of not providing Internet service outside their walls, just as it is absolutely forbidden to offer Internet service in the streets. Let it be known that the operation of the halls will be organized at a subsequent point of this month by God Almighty's permission.
3. All who want to open a Internet hall designated for women must provide female staff for administration.
4. It is forbidden to sell Internet systems and packages (for operation) to any party except after submitting a request to the Internet regulation office through trusted distributors and receiving a stamped agreement from the Internet regulation office.
5. All owners of houses and companies as well as agents and distributors must remove the towers, Internet systems and all transmission and reception apparatus concerned with the Internet as well as connections with the exception of persons with a licence in an official document from the Internet regulation office, as well as the indoor Internet halls.
6. All owners of active and inactive satellite systems (domestic, business and Internet halls) must hand over their systems in all their parts to the police station of al-Fatah al-Mubin on the right side [west Mosul] and the Mu'awiya ibn Abi Sufyan police station on the left side [east Mosul], beginning from Saturday 17 Shawwal 1437 AH until 19 Shawwal 1437 AH, and all who have an unregistered apparatus after that will expose themselves to security inquiry.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State**Diwan al-Amn****Wilayat Ninawa centre/Information****Specimen 18W: Codes for locations and people (Tikrit area, Salah al-Din province)**

Name	Code-call	Name	Code-call
Abu Hind	Lion 2	al-Mulla	Lion 8

Abu Yasir	Lion 5	Abu Zahara'	Lion 11
Abu Wardah	Lion 6	al-Mulla 2	Lion 13
Abu Omar	Lion 3	Abu Khattab	Lion 14
Abu Ibrahim	Lion 10	Abu Hafs	Lion 19
Harith	Lion 15	Abu Qatada	Lion 12
al-Awja	Lion 4	Abu Imad	Lion 17
Ihsan	Lion 1	Abu Sadiq	Lion 18
Abu Zeid	Lion 7	Albu Ajeel	Lion 21
Mahdi	Lion 9	Abu Mus'ab	Lion 16

Clothes rack	2	Reception room of Abu Yasir	15
Grave	5	Reception room of Abu Wardah	12
Majid's shop	4	Reception room of Abu Ibrahim	18
Advice [./lesson]	6	Reception room of Abu Omar	13
Makishifa	8	Reception	14

		room of Abu Zeid	
Administration	7	Reception room of Harith	16
Al-Awja	9	Reception room of Ihsan	11
Albu Dawr	6	Reception room of Mahdi	13
Oweinat	3	Reception room of Albu Ajeel	17
al-Zalaya	1	Reception room of al-Mulla	19
al-Tarabala	10	Reception room of al-Mulla 2	20

Specimen 18X: Document to list military vehicles, Salah al-Din province

Islamic State

Wilayat Salah al-Din

Military vehicles of the Ali ibn Abi Talib sector

No.	[Type of vehicle]	Vehicle no.	Model	Details	No. of vehicles	Condition of [vehicles]	[?]	[?]	[?]
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									

6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									

Specimen 18Y: Statement distributed in Mosul on obligation for citizens to hand over and get rid of satellite TV apparatus

Specimen 18Z: Stipulations on what various persons must do regarding Internet service, Mosul (accompanies Specimen 18V).

No.	State	What he must do
1	Person from the Muslim populace with a wi-fi by which he receives Internet service in his house or shop	Must remove it immediately and not use it
2	Person from the Muslim populace with satellite Internet in his house for personal use	Must remove the system immediately and hand it to the Dawla on the date to hand it over
3	Person from the Muslim populace with satellite	Must remove the system immediately and hand it

	Internet in his house for personal use and selling Internet service in the area to people or businessmen	to the Dawla on the date to hand it over
4	Person from the Muslim populace with a number of satellite Internet systems in his house for personal use and selling Internet service in the area to people or businessmen	Must remove the system immediately and hand it to the Dawla on the date to hand it over
5	Person from the Muslim populace with satellite Internet in his house but not using it	Must remove the system immediately and hand it to the Dawla on the date to hand it over
6	Person from the Muslim populace with inactive satellite Internet in his house	Must remove the system immediately and hand it to the Dawla on the date to hand it over
7	Person with satellite Internet and selling Internet service to customers in	Must remove the system immediately and hand it to the Dawla on the date

	the street or houses through a wi-fi or more, and he doesn't have an indoor hall	to hand it over
8	Internet hall with satellite Internet use only in the hall, with the service offered inside the hall but also a wi-fi in place for customers in the street	Must remove wi-fis immediately and register his system on the date of handing over systems. After he registers it and has it licensed, the system will return with him [the owner] on the same day to his hall and he can continue offering the service inside his licensed hall, but without external wi-fi transmitters
9	Internet hall with satellite Internet to offer the service inside the hall only, without any wi-fi transmitters outside the hall	Must register his system on the date of handing over systems. After he registers it and has it licensed, the system will return with him [the

		owner] on the same day to his hall and he can continue offering the service inside his licensed hall
10	Internet provider with a license to distribute Internet service from the Islamic State	Continue providing service for licensed halls only, until the issuing of instructions on the organization of the Internet system for providers, halls and others besides them subsequently at the end of the month of Shawwal
11	All that which applies to the Muslim populace applies to Dawla members in their homes and shops without exception	

Specimen 19A: Weapons production slip

Diwan al-Jund

Manufacturing and development committee

Type: 120mm mortar increments

No.: 80 increments

Weight: 75g

Date of production: [?] 1437 AH

Note: to be kept far away from moistness

NB: On increments and their function, see [this post](#).

Specimen 19B: Another weapons production slip

Manufacturing in the state of the Islamic Caliphate**Islamic State****Diwan al-Jund****Military development and manufacturing committee: north division**

Type of production: 120mm mortar rounds

No.: 20 rounds (without doubt)

Date of production: 28 Sha'aban 1437 AH/4 June 2016 CE

Note: to be kept far away from moistness

Manufacturing in the state of the Islamic Caliphate**Specimen 19C: Call for military trainers**

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan al-Jund

Wilayat al-Baraka

No. 23

Date: 2 Rajab 1436 AH

Very urgent statement for distribution

[To]: [commanders of] the battalions

[Subject]: Putting forth a brother as a candidate for training by compulsion

[?]

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

[In view of] the paucity of military trainers, in order to assimilate the new recruits in the camps and strive to raise the level of training, every military battalion must choose a qualified brother to be a military trainer and select him for the camps administration through the military administration provided he meets the following conditions:

- a) Excellent tazkiya
- b) Must have been in the Islamic State for more than a year
- c) Excellent reading and writing skills as well as Qur'an recitation
- d) Good manners, good life and discipline
- e) Must have waged two battles or more
- f) Must be active, earnest, not inclined to laughter and joking, with excellent physique and excellent fitness.
- g) Preferably has a desire to train

- Can be ansari or muhajir and it is not conditional on excellence in Arabic language

The brothers put forward as candidates to the military administration are to have an accompanying document giving the personnel record within no more than [...] days from the date of this document (2 Rajab 1436 AH) to be subjected to a trainers preparation session for a period of a month [and then] sent to the camps of the wilaya after they successfully pass the session by God's permission.

Any battalion that does not comply with [these orders] before the deadline, its amir will be punished by being barred from granting leave permits to [the soldiers] or will be punished as set by the wali on account of his [refusal?] to hear and obey and lack of care in selecting suitable cadres to build [...] (so fear God as much as you can) [Qur'an 64:16].

May God reward you best.

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Baraka

[...?]

Military admin official

Abu [...] al-[Muhajir]

Specimen 19D: List of commando operatives (inghimasiyin), Homs province

No.	Role	Name	Soldiers	Marital	No.	No. of	Relief?		Total	Signature	Notes
-----	------	------	----------	---------	-----	--------	---------	--	-------	-----------	-------

				status	of	children			[i.e. monthly salary]		
					wives						
							Sum [?]	Number of sums [?]			
1110001214[.?.]	Commando	Abu Yusuf al- Razawi	1	Single					\$50		
1110001215[.?.]	Commando	Abu Ali al- Ansari	1	Single					\$50		
1110001214[.?.]	Commando	Abu al- Bara' al- Halabi	1	Married	1	1	0	0	\$135		
	Total		3	0	1	1	0	0			
	Food		3						\$90		
	Subsequent total								\$325		

Personnel record and military human resources

Islamic State

Wilayat Homs

Personnel record and military human resources

Military finance

Islamic State

Wilayat Homs

Military finance official

Specimen 19E: Instructions for fighters on calls, al-Karma (Fallujah area)

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah

al-Karma sector

al-Karma central directorate

Date: 26 Rabi' al-Thani 1436 AH

Instructions for fighters:

1. Make sure the call is within the uniform usage and be bound by it.
2. Make sure the call is abbreviated and brief, and do not prolong it.
3. Make sure the call is within the conventional military precepts.
4. Know that the enemy is lying in wait for you and is listening to your call, so you must not give any information about your place, lack of weapons or mention losses of killed and wounded.
5. Try to see if you can trick and mislead the enemy through your call.
6. Don't mention the area you intend to approach or that you are prepared to approach, for the enemy is fortifying and is prepared for you.
7. Know that you are one of the soldiers of the Caliphate so your call should reflect the Islamic State's image and increase the enemy's fear towards you.

Specimen 19F: Warning against certain expressions that fall into/clearly express kufr [disbelief], from IS-linked Jaysh Khalid ibn al-Waleed Hisba office in southwest Deraa

NB: These expressions clearly reflect local dialect.

Specimen 19G: Ramadan 1437 AH prayer timings from Diwan al-Da'wa wa al-Masajid for Dar al-Fatah (Deir Hafer), Aleppo province

Specimen 19H: Note from a battalion in Aleppo province

**Islamic State
Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology**

**Wilayat Halab
Abu Bakr al-Sadiq Battalion**

To the brothers in the military administration:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu. As for what follows:

We have no objection to the transfer of the brother Muhammad Ankara to Wilayat al-Raqqa, and [...?]

NB: Note the British passport in this collection of documents. The person's name is Ezekiel Amarh and he was born in London on 4 April 1983. The passport was issued 29 January 2013.

Specimen 19I: Note to facilitate passing of an individual through checkpoints

Islamic State

[...?]

Wilayat Homs

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

The brothers at the checkpoints are requested to facilitate the matter of the brother Muhammad Ankara in passing through because he is on a leave permit of 8 days.

28 [?] Rabi' al-Awal 1436 AH

Islamic State

[...?]

[Official?] of Wilayat Homs

NB: The document on the left

Specimen 19J: Confiscation of a generator, Fallujah

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah/Islamic court

No.

Date: 2 Dhu al-Hija 1436 AH/16 September 2015 CE

From: Diwan al-Qada wa al-Madhalim in Wilayat al-Fallujah

To: the brother Abu Muslim

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

As for what follows:

Subject: Confiscation

In view of the high amount of debts upon the one called Uday Hassan and his leaving Wilayat al-Fallujah because of the debts upon him, we have decided to confiscate the generator belonging to him and hand it over to the one called Sa'ad Muhammad Abd. This and for you is the matter after God.

Islamic State**Diwan al-Qada wa al-Madhalim****[Qadi?] Wilayat al-Fallujah****The qadi****Specimen 19K: Obligation to comply with Shari'i orders, Fallujah****[Islamic State]****Wilayat al-Fallujah****Date: [...?/...?/]2015 CE****Subject: Statement for distribution**

To all the brothers and amirs of the areas, sectors and Diwans (may God preserve them):

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

God Almighty says: "You are the best nation that has been brought out, commanding what is right, forbidding what is wrong and believing in God" (Al Imran 110) [Qur'an 3:110].

This Ummah has not realized goodness, standing, high rank and the supreme position, except after it has commanded what is right and forbidden what is wrong, implemented the ruling of the law of its Lord, subjected itself to its ruling, and submitted to it, and have made it a manhaj for itself by which it rules as such among all the Muslims, so there is no difference between amir and subordinate, big and small, follower and one followed. For the law applies to all, and after God- Almighty and Exalted is He- enabled the Islamic State in this part of the world, it became obligatory upon them to establish prayer, give zakat, command what is right and forbid what is wrong. The Almighty has said: "Those whom We have enabled in the land have

established prayer, given zakat, commanded what is right and forbidden what is wrong. And to God belongs the outcome of affairs" (al-Hajj 41) [Qur'an 22:41].

According to the preceding lines of Shari'i evidence, the brothers must comply with the following:

1. Shari'i orders apply in all sectors of the wilaya, military and civilian, without exception.
2. All are subjected to Shari'i reckoning in the event of a shortcoming on their part.
3. No interference in the Hisba's work by any party.
4. The Hisba receives orders and directions from the sheikh- the wali- or his deputy only.

All the brothers are asked to comply with the directions above.

God's peace and blessings be upon our Prophet Muhammad, his family and companions.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah

The wali

Wali of Fallujah

Islamic State

Diwan al-Hisba

Wilayat al-Fallujah

Abu Faruq

Hisba amir

Specimen 19L: Inventory of distribution of war spoils of al-Sukhna, northern Homs

Islamic State

Wilayat Homs

Diwan al-Jund

Inventory of distribution of war spoils of al-Sukhna

Series no.	Battalion's name	Brother's name	Expedition's name	Amount received in dollars	Amount received in Syrian [pounds?]	Brother's signature
167	Taybah	Abu Ali al-Sukhni	al-Sukhna	137	179	

168	Taybah	Abu Mujahid al-Sukhni	al-Sukhna	137	179	
169	Taybah	Abu Fayez al-Sukhni	al-Sukhna	137	179	
170	Taybah	Abu 'Ashur	al-Sukhna	137	179	
171	Taybah	Abu [I?]brahim Turkistani	al-Sukhna	137	179	
172	Taybah	Abu Zakariya al-Sukhni	al-Sukhna	137	179	
173	Taybah	Abu al- Harith Hamam	al-Sukhna	137	179	
174	Taybah	Abu Bakr al-Sukhni	al-Sukhna	137	179	
175	Taybah	Abu Ahmad Khattab	al-Sukhna	137	179	
176	Taybah	Abu Yazid al- Hamawi	al-Sukhna	137	179	
177	Taybah	Abu Mujahid al- Hamawi	al-Sukhna	137	179	
178	Taybah	Abu Yasir Turkistani	al-Sukhna	137	179	
179	Taybah	Abu Hadhifa al- Turkistani	al-Sukhna	137	179	
180	Taybah	Abu Abdo Qusayr	al-Sukhna	137	179	
181	Taybah	Abu Maryam al- Hamawi	al-Sukhna	137	179	
182	Taybah	Abu Sayf al-Turki	al-Sukhna	137	179	
183	Taybah	Abu Jarah al-Hisbah	al-Sukhna	137	179	
184	Taybah	Abu Abd al-Jalil	al-Sukhna	137	179	

		Turkistan				
185	Taybah	Abu Khalid al- Nu'aimi	al-Sukhna	137	179	

Specimen 19M: Note on war spoils, Fallujah

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah/Diwan al-Ghana'im wa al-Fi

No. 4

Date: 10 Sha'aban 1436 AH/28 May 2015 CE

Subject: statement

To all areas

War spoils taken from the battles- whether light weapons or things besides weapons- are requested to be handed to the Diwan al-Ghana'im. No one has the right to take anything from them or deal in them because that will result in loss for him in his religion and his material world. On the authority of Mawla bin Muti': that he heard Abu Huraira (may God be pleased with him) saying: 'We assaulted Khaybar, and we did not seize spoils of gold or silver, but rather we seized cows, camels, goods and gardens. Then we departed with the Messenger of God (SAWS) to Wadi al-Qura, and with him was a slave called Mid'am, given to him by one of the Bani ad-Dibbab. While he was dismounting the saddle of the Messenger of God (SAWS), an arrow whose thrower was unknown came and struck that slave. The people said: 'Congratulations to him on martyrdom.' But the Messenger of God (SAWS) said: 'No, by Him in whose hand my life is, the sheet he took on the Day of Khaybar from the spoils before the distributions had been done, let it burn as a fire upon him.' So a man brought one or two straps [Arabic: shirak] when he heard that from the Prophet (SAWS) and said: 'This I had taken wrongly.' So the Messenger of God (SAWS) said: 'One or two straps from Hellfire.'

Shirak: the strap of the sandals on the back of the foot.

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Fallujah

The wali

Islamic State

Diwan al-Ghana'im wa al-Fi

Specimen 19N: Personnel list, Homs

No.	Sector	Kunya	Soldiers	Status	No. of wives	No. of children	Relief (Of age) [presumably parents]	Relief (Not of age)	No. of Sabaya	Children of Sabaya	Salary [\$]
1	Manufacturing	Abu al-Darda' al-Shami	1	Married	1	1					135
2	Manufacturing	Abu al-Bara' al-	1	Single			2				150

		Sanafi									
3	Manufacturing	Abu al-Zubayr al-Rastan	1	Married	1		2				200
4	Manufacturing	Abu al-Zahara' al-Khalidi	1	Married	1						100
5	Manufacturing	Abu al-Faruq al-Ghoutani	1	Married	1						100
6	Manufacturing	Abu al-Qasim al-Fa'uri	1	Married	1	1					135
7	Manufacturing	Abu al-Huda	1	Single							50
8	Manufacturing	Abu al-Wathiq Billah	1	Single							50
9	Manufacturing	Abu al-Yaman al-Shahir	1	Married	1						100
10	Manufacturing	Abu Ibrahim al-Ansari	1	Married	1	4	1				290
11	Manufacturing	Abu Ibrahim al-Homsi	1	Married	1	1	2				235
12	Manufacturing	Abu Islam al-Homsi	1	Married	1	1					135
13	Manufacturing	Abu Bilal al-Houli	1	Married	1	1	2				235
14	Manufacturing	Abu Tawfiq al-Ansari	1	Married	1	3	1		1	2	375
15	Manufacturing	Abu Ja'afar al-Homsi	1	Single							50
16	Manufacturing	Abu Ja'afar al-Homsi	1	Married	1						100
17	Manufacturing	Abu Julaybib al-Ansari	1	Married	1	1					135
18	Manufacturing	Abu Jandal al-Masri	1	Single					1	1	135

19	Manufacturing	Abu Hussein al-Ansari	1	Married	1						100
20	Manufacturing	Abu Hussein Nado	1	Married	1	2					170
21	Manufacturing	Abu Hussein Sarukh	1	Single							50
22	Manufacturing	Abu Hafs al-Jazrawi	1	Married	1						100
23	Manufacturing	Abu Khalil al-Homsi	1	Married	1	2	1				220
24	Manufacturing	Abu Khalil al-Hashimi	1	Married	1		1	1			185
25	Manufacturing	Abu Dawud al-Husseini	1	Married	1	1					135
26	Manufacturing	Abu Dujana Qaryatayn	1	Married	1	1	2				235
27	Manufacturing	Abu Zakariya al-Ansari	1	Single							50
28	Manufacturing	Abu Sajida al-Homsi	1	Single							50

NB: Photo does not encompass all salaries listed. Conclusions drawn from figures that can be viewed in the document and comparison with prior data uncovered.

Specimen 19O: Note from the Diwan al-Ghana'im wa al-Fi in Homs

**Islamic State
Wilayat Homs**

No. 132

Date: 6 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

From: Markaz al-Ghana'im wa al-Fi

To: The brother, the wali (may God protect him)

By the grace of God Almighty alone, the spoils of the expedition of the Bin Laden 14 point in al-Dawa carried out on 21 Rabi' al-Thani 1436 AH have been distributed. All brothers who participated in this expedition must go and register with the Markaz al-Ghana'im wa al-Fi to receive their entitlements within a month from the date of this statement.

May God reward you best.

Admin official of the Markaz al-Ghana'im wa al-Fi

Abu al-Athir [?] al-Maqdisi

Islamic State

Wilayat Homs: Diwan al-Ghana'im wa al-Fi

Note: the brother must receive the entitlements by his own hand [?]

Note: the brother must receive the entitlements with his own particular survey number

NB: Document on the left

Specimen 19P: Note from the office of the affairs of the mujahideen to personnel in Wilayat Homs

Islamic State

Wilayat Homs

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

No. 1

Date: 2 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH

From the office of the affairs of the mujahideen

To the mujahideen brothers in Wilayat Homs

Subject: receiving guarantees

In the name of God. Praise be to God and prayers and peace be upon the Messenger of God, his family, companions and whoso is close to him.

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu. As for what follows:

To the mujahideen brothers in Wilayat Homs (may God protect you):

We inform you that the brothers who left behind their guarantees when they were in the camps, their things have been returned to the office of the affairs of the mujahideen, so the one who has a guarantee should go and register with us in our new office to receive the guarantee once it is established that it belongs to him.

Copy to the military administration

Copy to the general administration

Your brother Abu Hashim al-Tadmuri

Deputy official of the affairs of the mujahideen

Islamic State
Wilayat Homs
Deputy wali

Islamic State
Wilayat Homs
Deputy official of the affairs of the mujahideen

NB: Document in the centre of the photo of the previous specimen

Specimen 19Q: Inventory of vehicle war spoils, Ramadi belt area

Specimen 19R: Note on fighters who have exceeded their allowed periods of absence

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Wilayat al-Janub

No. 000006

Date: 25 Shawwal 1436 AH/10 August 2015 CE

Subject: Notification

We would like to inform you that the brothers whose names are below have gone beyond their normal periods of absence allowed so it is requested to undertake the necessary proceedings:

No.	Name	Area	Battalion	Period of absence	Notes
1	Abu Qasim	Zawba'a	Omar	Joined	Kalashn[ikov]
2	Abu Tabarak	Zawba'a	Omar	Joined	Kalashn[ikov] M1 [M1

					effaced]
3					
4	Abu Abdullah	Zawba'a	Othman	Joined	Kalashn[ikov] Araj
5	Abu Mus'ab	Zawba'a	Othman	Did not join	
6	Abu Nasir	Zawba'a	Othman	Joined	Kalashn[ikov]
7	Abu Hudhaifa	Zawba'a	Othman	Joined	
8	Abu Obeida	Zawba'a	Othman	Joined	Kalashn[ikov]
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					

Islamic State

Diwan al-Jund

Office of the affairs of the mujahideen

Abu Zaynab

Specimen 19S: Personnel form from the Qaryatayn area

Islamic State
Wilayat Dimashq
Human resources records

No.
Date
Corresponding to
Information of the brother

Kunya:

ID no.:

Name:

Surname:

Current place of residence:

House ownership:

Date of birth:

Place of birth:

Country:

Height:

Skin colour:

Eye colour:

Blood type:

Distinguishing features:

Married?:

Number of wives:

Providing relief? (yes/no)

Dependants (mother or father):

Dependants of age:

Dependents not of age:

Wives outside Islamic State

Children outside Islamic State

Dependants outside Islamic State

Sabaya? (yes/no)

Number of sabaya:

Number of children of sabaya:

Father's name:

Mother's name:

Number to connect with the family:

Conscription into the regime

Rank:

Specialty:

Reason for leaving:

Shari'i session:

Date:

Place:

Period:

Shari'i official:

Military session:

Date:

Place:

Period:

Shari'i official:

Hijra? (yes/no)

Date of hijra:

Place of entry:

Registration [/recruitment] office:

First granter of tazkiya:

Place of work of the first granter of tazkiya:

Period of knowing the first granter of tazkiya:

Second granter of tazkiya:

Place of work of the second granter of tazkiya:

Period of knowing the second granter of tazkiya:

Were you affiliated with factions previously? (yes/no)

Name of faction/factions:

Time you have spent in the faction:

Specialty:

Did you receive an amir position in the faction with which you were affiliated? (yes/no)

Place of presence before joining the wilaya:

No. of battles:

Level of study:

Certificates you have obtained:

Computer programming:

Languages:

Computer:

Fields of distinction/professionalism

Shirt measurement:

Trousers:

Shoes:

Driving

Motorcycle:

Car:

Cranes:

Lorry:

Truck:

Tractor:

Bulldozer:

Bus:

Train:

Travel to Turkey? (yes/no)

Period of travel:

Reason for travel in detail:

First brother who knows the brother's house and family:

First brother's place of work:

Second brother who knows the brother's house and family:

Second brother's place of work:

Do you have wounds that have resulted in impediments? (yes/no)

Chronic illnesses:

Type of wounds:

Previous surnames:

Name of verifier of request:

Place of testimony:

Specimen 19T: Request from the office of the wali of Wilayat Dimashq

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Wilayat Dimashq

Date: 29 Rajab 1436 AH

No. 814

To the brother al-Fida' al-Tunisi:

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu.

We ask God to protect you, make right your opinion, raise your qadr, and grant you purity, acceptance and the highest heaven.

We ask you to secure a dwelling for the brothers in the media office to be a base for media in Wilayat Dimashq. That is on account of the necessity of work while we have no place to work. If possible, we ask this request to be fulfilled as soon as possible.

Asking God for us and for you success and the right path.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State

Wilayat Dimashq

Wali's office

Wali's office

Specimen 19U: Leave permit/assignment slip

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful
Islamic State
Diwan al-Jund
Hamza bin Abd al-Mutallib division

Leave permit/assignment

No. 834

Name of the person granted permission: Abu Osama al-Jarabulusi

Place of work: Sha'er

Period: 5 days

He will spend them in Aleppo

Beginning on date 24 Sha'aban 1437 AH and ending on 28 Sha'aban 1437 AH

And in God is the granting of success

Date: 24 Sha'aban 1437 AH

Note: all brothers are asked to abide by the specified dates under penalty of Shari'i inquiry

Islamic State
Wilayat Homs
Military official

Specimen 19V: ID card

Islamic State

Kunya: Abu al-Meqdad al-Baza'i [suggests he is from Baza'a in Aleppo]

Affiliation: Wilayat al-Raqqah

Work: Soldier

Date of issue: 11 Rajab 1436 AH

Date of expiry: 11 Rajab 1437 AH

Age: 15

Blood type: A+

Specimen 19W: Financial records from western Wilayat al-Anbar, August 2014

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Central administration

Kifalat

No.

Subject: western Wilayat al-Anbar

Date: 4 August 2014 CE/8 Shawwal 1435 AH

Month 8/appendix of western Wilayat al-Anbar

Sum	Details	Workers [/operatives]	Prisoners	Killed [typo in original]	Total	No. of children	No. of wives
9625	Hit area	49					
3900	Kubaysa	17					
5250	al-Muhammadi	26					
10550	Prisoners and martyrs		41	45			

29325**22072- Eid bestowals****Grand total: 51397****Note: preparations to be made from Fallujah****Total: 51397**

NB: Presumably sums in US dollars

Specimen 19X: Requesting provision for relief support for dependants

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful**Relief support request**

I the signatory...dwelling in....testify that I provide relief support for all dependants...of year of birth...and....of year of birth...and God is witness to what I say.

First witness:

Signature

Second witness:

Signature

NB: Here, the ... represents a gap to be filled in the form.

Specimen 19Y: Statement for distribution, Liwa Sayf Dimashq

Islamic State

Wilayat Dimashq

Liwa Sayf Dimashq

Date: / /1437 AH

No.

Statement for distribution

From the administration of Liwa Sayf Dimashq to the brothers on ribat in Liwa Sayf Dimashq

(Katibat al-Faruq, Katibat al-Malhama, Katibat al-Tawheed wa al-Jihad, Katibat A'isha Umm al-Mu'mineen)

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We ask you to comply with and be aware of all of the following:

1. The means of connection between the brothers on ribat (may God protect them) and the Liwa's administration is the brother who is the admin official of the katiba or the admin official of the sector in all actions, and in the event of inability to reach an understanding with the administration, the brother should come accompanied by the admin official.
2. By order of the general military official, it is forbidden to use mobiles on ribat points and the brother who violates will be dealt with by the judiciary.
3. The married brother complying with number of days of his leave permit agreed on from the administration of the Liwa will be granted his leave permit of 5 days for every 20 days, while the unmarried brother will be granted 5 days for every 30 days.
4. Everyone who exceeds his leave permit by a period not exceeding 5 days will lose his next leave permit, while the brother absent for more than 20 days will be held to account through the military police and will lose his right to salary, clothes [provision] or any grant in the mentioned month.
5. Every brother who has taken from things of ghanima or fi without permission from the ghana'im official (in particular) must return them to their source.
6. All admin officials of the battalions and admin officials of the sectors affiliated with the brigade must submit inventories (brothers-weapons-vehicles) on the 17th of every month, while taking care and caution in gathering information out of safeguarding the rights of the brothers.

Note: we ask the brothers (with regards to brotherhood) on ribat, the admin officials and the amirs of the battalions and sectors in the Liwa Sayf Dimashq to forgive us for any shortcoming that has occurred on our part previously or subsequently. We inform you that the shortcoming is unintentional and our request for forgiveness is from the right of the brother upon the brother: this is so and God knows best (oh God, we have no knowledge except what you have taught us).

May God reward you best, accept from us and you the righteousness of deeds, forgive us and you, and bring us together in the highest heaven.

Islamic State**Wilayat Dimashq: al-Qaryatayn****Military administration****Abu Hashim al-Shami****Admin official of the Liwa****Specimen 19Z: Diwan al-'Eftaa wa al-Buhuth publication on wiping over slippers, socks and turbans**

Specimen 20A: Blank Diwan al-Rikaz oil and gas division form

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Diwan al-Rikaz

Oil and gas division

31 [...?]

Full name:

Car type:

Well name:

Quantity:

Price:

Production:

Date: / / 201 CE

/ /143 AH

Accounting official

Amir

Specimen 20B: Notice to truck drivers on zakat

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To the drivers of the trucks

You cannot leave your wilaya except after the businessman [?] goes and registers with the Diwan al-Zakat wa al-Sadaqat to obtain a Zakat ID. Otherwise, you will not be able to cross the border points without a Zakat ID and you will be returned to the wilaya to clear your debts.

May God reward you best.

Diwan al-Zakat wa al-Sadaqat

Specimen 20C: Receipt for handing over of satellite TV apparatus, Aleppo province

Islamic State**Diwan al-Hisba in Wilayat Halab****Wilayat Halab****Sha'aban 1437 AH****Receipt for handing over**

The brother [name effaced] from the inhabitants of [area name effaced] has handed over the dish, receiver and cable to the Hisba command in his area and so he will have cleared his debt, and it is allowed for him to cross the checkpoints of the Dawla and go out from the area of his residence to other areas in the lands of the Dawla.

Islamic State**Specimen 20D: Principles of order and organization for members, Khorasan Province document****Specimen 20E: Prayer times for Ramadan 1437 AH, Nangarhar (east Afghanistan: Khorasan Province)**

Specimen 20F: Document from Wilayat al-Khorasan

Specimen 20G: al-Naba' newsletter distributed in Wilayat al-Khorasan

Specimen 20H: Medical prescription forms for fighters, Sirte

Specimen 20I: Call for fighters to to donate spare medicine, Sirte

To the mujahid brother, know that this medicine is from the property [/wealth] of the Ummah, so by God it is incumbent upon you to come and deliver to us any medicine you have and don't need. And may God reward you best.

[In handwriting]: And may God increase your concern for the property of the Ummah.

Specimen 20J: Note from the health centre, Sirte

In the name of God

Islamic State

Wilayat Tarabulus

City of Sirte

Note

It is absolutely forbidden to take any apparatus from the intensive care department. The Shari'i punishment will be taken up against the one who contravenes that.

Amir of the Markaz al-Siha

NB: Specimens 20J to 20Q via [Libya al-Aan](#)

Specimen 20K: Medical report for an IS member, Sirte

Islamic State**Wilayat Tarabulus****City of Sirte****Markaz al-Siha****Uqbah ibn Nafi' Hospital****Medical analyses laboratory**

24 Sha'aban 1437 AH

Abu Yusuf al-Senegali

Age [?]: // years [?]

[English parts as per document]

Specimen 20L: Another note from the medical administration, Sirte

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Islamic State

Wilayat Tarabulus

City of Sirte

Important note

It is absolutely forbidden for any brother from the Islamic State among those not working in healthcare to enter the intensive care unit without the permission of the Dawla's office in the hospital. And the one who violates that will be expose himself to reprimand.

Hospital administration

Specimen 20M: Administrative measures for the Uqbah ibn Nafi' hospital, Sirte

Islamic State
Wilayat Tarabulus

Markaz al-Siha
Uqbah ibn Nafi' hospital

Admin statement for distribution no. 1

To all heads of the departments and sectors in the Uqbah ibn Nafi' hospital

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

- . Signing of attendance is to be done at 9:00 a.m. sharp in the admin office.
- . Every head of the department must provide us with the names of the staff available to him and the assignments entrusted with them. That will be done by listing them in the table provided by Tuesday 10 Sha'aban 1437 AH.
- . We are to be provided with a weekly report during the meeting on Friday including the following:
 - Table of attendance and departure of the brothers of the department
 - What has been accomplished from operations inside the department and the work plan for the second day.
- . All members included under every administration must address the amir of the department directly and seek any request from him directly.
- . Whoever violates these instructions will expose himself to Shari'i reckoning.

May God reward you best and aid you to do what is best.

Specimen 20N: Regulating entry into a special department at the hospital, Sirte

Islamic State
Wilayat Tarabulus
City of Sirte

Special department

It is forbidden for any person not part of the medical or pharmaceutical team to enter.

Note:

Visits will only be as per the times specified previously by the hospital administration.

Healthcare administration**Specimen 20O: Tracking portfolio for an Islamic State member (Abu Ammar al-Sudani)****Uqbah ibn Nafi' hospital****Tracking portfolio****(Please show this portfolio on registering)**

Name: Abu Ammar al-Sudani

Age: 54 years old

Date: 17 Sha'aban 1437 AH

Diwan: Weapons [presumably part of Diwan al-Jund]

Doctor: Abu Shayma'

Specimen 20P: Signboard for the Uqbah ibn Nafi' hospital in Sirte affiliated with the Diwan al-Siha**Specimen 20Q: 'Security [Amni] squadron' for Sirte area (exact nature of document unclear)**

Specimen 20R: Card of code names for various people and things, north Aleppo countryside

Abu Dujana al-Harani: Lion of God
Abu Yasir al-Iraqi: O2
Abu Mus'ab al-Ladhaqani: Sirab
Abu Qatada al-Tunisi: al-Zubayr
Khabab al-Ghazawi: Hussam
Amir of the brigade: Khalid ibn al-Waleed
Abu Mus'ab al-Muhajir: al-Athir
Abu Anas al-Baza'i: Zayd
Implementation force of the dam: Lions of war
Implementation force of Akhtar: Knights of martyrdom
Abu al-Waleed al-Manbij: Muadh
Real estate official: Mu'awiya
Education official: Talha
Services official: Imran
Abu Obeida al-Amni: Qays
Services official: Umair
Abu Ayyub al-Ansari: Ja'afar
Abu Ayyub al-Jazrawi: Yusuf
Aircraft: Ahmad
Martyrs official: Battar
Hisba official: Hamza
I have a wounded guy: Abu Maryam
Services official: Waleed
Support: Ammar

Specimen 20S: Certificate for passing Shari'i session, Diwan al-Ta'aleem

Islamic State
Diwan al-Ta'aleem

Certificate for passing Shari'i session

The committee for lecturing in the Shari'i qualification institutes in Wilayat Halab testifies that the dear brother Abu al-Qaa'qaa' al-Shami has successfully passed the Shari'i session in the Shari'i institutes for affiliation. Therefore the committee grants him this passing certificate, urging him to fear God Almighty, to accept the necessity of the jama'a, to hear and obey, to be earnestly prepared for jihad against the enemy of God, and to have purity of intention towards God alone in every pious deed and act of worship.

Stamp and date

Islamic State
Wilayat Halab
Official of the Shari' institutes

Specimen 20T: Note from the wali of Homs on housing, slaves and excavation

**Islamic State
Wilayat Homs**

No. [..?] 4 [?]

Date: 1 Ramadan 1436 AH

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Statement for distribution

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu.

I praise God to you and ask Him to forgive me and you, guide me and you to what He loves and is pleased with, and keep me and you away from what He hates and is not pleased with. As for what follows:

As for what follows:

1. In view of the need for more real estate and houses in the wilayas, with the aim of guaranteeing that all the brothers should obtain houses to host them in addition to specifying some of them as bases, the married brother is not to be granted more than one house however many wives he has or however large his family is, asking God for accord and success.
2. We draw your attention to the fact that the emancipation of the slaves is done through the Islamic courts spread in the wilayas. That is so in order to verify it.
3. It is not allowed for any brother in the Islamic State to excavate for antiquities or give permission to anyone from the Muslim populace without getting an agreement stamped by the Diwan al-Rikaz wa al-Ma'adan. And any appointment or permission taken previously for any side whatever its source is to be considered invalid, and its owner must go and register with the Diwan al-Rikaz- Antiquities Division to obtain a replacement. And whoever is shown to violate this order from the date of this document is to be considered in disobedience and will be punished according to the decision of the Shari'i court.

And God is the One behind the intention as He guides the path. May God reward you best and bless you.

Islamic State
Wilayat Homs
The wali

Specimen 20U: Transfer of money, Benghazi

Islamic State
Wilayat Barqa
Benghazi

Date: 12 Rabi' al-Awal 1436 AH/2 January 2014 [sic: 2015] CE
al-Sad'iya

Receipt and handing over

A sum of 1000 Libyan dinars has been handed over to the brother Abu Abd al-Haleem, the official of the Caliphate training camp. And that is from the remainder sum of the amount, handed over from the brother Abu Ubada.

Receipt

From the brother Aws to the brother Abu Abd al-Haleem

Notes

The sum has been paid in cash received from Abu Ubada.

Copy to:

- Admin affairs for the record

Signature of the one commissioned

Specimen 20V: Another money transfer, Benghazi

**Islamic State
Wilayat Barqa
Benghazi**

Date: 15 Janaury 2015 CE/24 Rabi' al-Awal 1436 AH

Receipt and handing over

200 Libyan dinars to Abu Hudair: travel expenses (path to Derna)

Receipt

From the brother Aws to the brother Abu Hudair

Notes:

That from the receipt Abu al-Zubayr [who received] 50,000 [Libyan dinars]

Copy to:

- Admin affairs for the record

Signature of the one commissioned

Specimen 20W: Another money transfer, Benghazi

Islamic State
Wilayat Barqa
Benghazi

Date: 13 Janaury 2015 CE/22 Rabi' al-Awal 1436 AH

Receipt and handing over

250 Libyan dinars

Transfer of goods from Hussein Bani

Receipt

From the brother Aws to the brother Abd al-Razzaq [?]

Notes:

From the sum of 50,000 [Libyan dinars] given to Abu al-Zubayr.

Copy to:

- Admin affairs for the record

Signature of the one commissioned

Specimen 20X: Shari'i court ruling in Yemen (August 2016 CE)

In summary, the document issues a ruling that a person who gave support to the Houthis in the al-Bayda and al-Dali regions and then repented of it but uttered expressions suggesting a promise to support them, even if in jest, is guilty of apostasy and must repent (repenting of 'expressions of kufr' that lead to apostasy). After repenting, he is required to write a written pledge not to utter them again. The document was issued on 19 Shawwal 1437 AH and contains the defendant's written pledge.

NB: The document defines the defendant's apostasy as *ridha mujarrada*, which can be forgiven through repentance. For more on this concept, see [here](#).

Specimen 20Y: Weapon ownership certificate

Islamic State
Wilayat Halab

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

General Arming

Date: / /143 AH

Weapon ownership certificate

Brother who is the beneficiary: Abu al-Bara' al-Tunisi

Battalion/sector: arming

Type of weapon: Pumpaction shotgun

No.:

Price: \$30

Islamic State
Wilayat Halab

Committee of arming purchases

Specimen 20Z: Receipt of a Samsung display screen

**Islamic State
Wilayat Halab**

General Arming

No.

Date: 16 Rabi' al-Awal 1437 AH/28 December 2015 CE

Praise be to God alone, and prayers and peace be upon the one after whom there is no prophet. As for what follows:

The brother Abu al-Bara' al-Tunisi has handed us (we who are in the general arming sector) a Samsung display screen that belongs to the brother Abu Khalil al-Jazrawi (may God accept him).

**One handing over
Recipient**

Specimen 21A: Prohibition on using smartphones in Diwan al-Zakat, Jarabulus

State of the Islamic Caliphate**Diwan al-Zakat****Jarabulus office****In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful**

It is forbidden to use smartphones in the Diwan al-Zakat.

Diwan official

NB: From a contact who visited Jarabulus after IS abandoned the town

Specimen 21B: Note on time system, Diwan al-Zakat, Jarabulus

State of the Islamic Caliphate**Diwan al-Zakat
Jarabulus office**

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Announcement

To the brothers registering with the Diwan al-Zakat: the time system followed in the Diwan al-Zakat and all the diwans of the Islamic State is the old time system (summer).

Diwan al-Zakat official

NB: From a contact who visited Jarabulus after IS abandoned the town

Specimen 21C: Note on collecting zakat tax, Jarabulus

Last date to collect zakat tax for the Halabi pistachio: 25 September 2014 CE.

NB: From a contact who visited Jarabulus after IS abandoned the town

Specimen 21D: Deadline warning to pay zakat on agricultural crops, Aleppo province

Islamic State

Wilayat Halab

Markaz al-Zakat wa al-Sadaqat

Date: [unclear]

Warning

God Almighty has said: 'Those whom We have enabled in the land have established prayer and given zakat al-Hajj 41 [Qur'an 22:41].

The Diwan al-Zakat wa al-Sadaqat announces the giving of a deadline of 10 days from the date of this statement for all who have not given zakat for winter agricultural crops until now (barley, wheat, fareeka, beans, chickpeas and lentils...).

After that, the violator will be referred to the Islamic court to bring down the Shari'i punishment. And the one who has warned has been excused.

Zakat and Sadaqat official

NB: Original source [here](#)

Specimen 21E: Note to the Shari'i court in Sirte from the services centre

Islamic State
Wilayat Tarabulus

No.
Date: 12 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH

Public services centre
Sirte city

To: the amir of the Shari'i court

We inform you that the brother Khalid Aqila- brother of the defendant Ahmad Aqila- has attended the case of his being fined with a sum of 27,000 [Libyan] dinars and he has provided half of the value. Let it be known that he has been made to choose between providing the value in full in a week or the seizure of his property or real estate present in the city.

- The reason for the delay in paying the rest of the sum is justified on grounds of paucity of liquidity and the closure of the exchanges. You have our correspondence on the subject of the request of the defendant's brother to extend the time to pay the rest of the value to 15 additional days.

The matter is up to you in choosing the time to pay the rest of the value or considering the appropriate thing to do with him.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State
Public services centre
The amir
Wilayat Tarabulus

Centre stamp

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21F: Tardiness and absence table, Shari'i court, Sirte**Islamic State****Shari'i court/Wilayat Tarabulus****In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful****Tardiness and absence table**

No.	Name	Attendance time	Tardiness	Absence	Notes
1	Abu Omar al-Qayrwani	8:58	-	-	
2	Abu Obeida al-Muhajir	9:10	Taking his family to a Shari'i session		
3	Abu Islam	9:00	-	-	
4	Abu Muhammad	9:00	-	-	
5	Abu al-Waleed	9:03	-	-	
6	Abu Malek	8:50	-	-	

7	Abu Khalil	9:00	-	-	
8	Abu Abd al-Rahman Hamdan	8:49	-	-	
9	Abu A'isha al-Masri	8:44	-	-	
10	Abu Talha al-Sudani	9:20	15 minutes	-	
11	Abu Amir al-Sudani	9:05	Taking his family to a Shari'i session		
12	Abu Muhammad al-Ansari	9:10	5 minutes	-	
13	Abu al-Darda' al-Sa'idi	9:14	Preparation of brea		
14	Abu Bakr al-Azwadi	8:40	-	-	
15	Abu Bakr al-Jazrawi	8:58	-	-	
17	Abu Jandal [sic.] al-Qadhdhafi	Absence			
18	Abu Jihad al-Ansari	8:58	-	-	
19	Abd al-Rahman al-Muhajir	9:15	10 minutes		

Published on Tuesday, corresponding to 29 Rabi' al-Thani 1437 AH

Signature of the court amir

Islamic State

Islamic court amir

Wilayat Tarabulus/Sirte

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21G: Personnel statement form, Sirte

Islamic State
Wilayat Tarabulus

No.

Date: / /

Statements form Photo

Name:

Kunya: Abu Salma al-Muhajir

Place of work: southern gates

Age: 25

Country: Sudan

Languages: Arabic and a little English

Health condition:

- . Impediment?
- . Chronic illness?

Societal status:

- . Married?
- . Place of wife:
- . Number of children:
- . Single (this is ticked)

Tazkiya of his amir: Abu Musa (thus we reckon him and God is his reckoner)

Tazkiya of one of his brothers in work: Qatada al-Ansari (thus we reckon him and God is his reckoner)

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21H: Note from Hijra centre to head of Shari'i court, Sirte

**Islamic State
Wilayat Tarabulus**

No.

Date: 17 Rabi' al-Thani 1437 AH

To the dear brother Abu Omar al-Qayrwani head of the Shari'i court, may God grant him success

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We inform you that all of the following brothers have been screened:

- . Abu Khalil al-Muhajir
- . Abd al-Rahman al-Tunisi

May God reward you best

Hijra centre amir

**Islamic State
Hijra centre
The amir
Wilayat Tarabulus**

Recipient's name and his stamp**Islamic State****Amir of the Islamic court****Wilayat Tarabulus/Sirte**

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21I: Another note to the Shari'i court in Sirte from the services centre**Islamic State****Wilayat Tarabulus****No.****Date: 13 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH****Public services centre****To: the amir of the Shari'i court**

We inform you that a decision has been made on the matter of the social security treasury and its being put into operation in the town: a stipulation has been put in place to pay the wages of the army and police forces through the military pension framework, conditional on the implementation of repentance through the court and their affirmation of this by a repentance document in order for their wages to be paid.

- Therefore we ask you to receive those concerned with the matter for the processing of repentance documents for them.

May God reward you best.

Islamic State
Public services centre
The amir
Wilayat Tarabulus

Centre stamp

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21J: Note from the Diwan al-Hisba to the Shari'i court, Sirte

Islamic State
al-Hisba centre

Wilayat Tarabulus

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

No. 43

Date: 12 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH/21 February 2016 CE

To the distinguished amir of the Shari'i court (may God preserve him)

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

We would like you to notify us on the matter of the one called Maftah Muhammad Omar who has been detained with us since 18 Muharram 1437 AH until the date of this message and is accused of being in debt at a sum of 400,000 Libyan dinars. That he cannot pay the debt has become clear to the centre after the prolonging of his imprisonment.

May God protect you and guide you.

As-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu

Your brother

Islamic State
al-Hisba centre amir
Wilayat Tarabulus/Sirte

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21K: Request from the Islamic court amir to the head of arming, Sirte

Islamic State
Wilayat Tarabulus

No.

Date: 11 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To the distinguished brother, amir of arming (may God protect him)

We ask you to provide a personal weapon- a pistol- for the brother who is the transactions judge [mu'amalat: cf. [here](#)]

Islamic State
Islamic court amir
Wilayat Tarabulus: Sirte

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21L: Letter from the Islamic court amir to head of real estate, Sirte

Islamic State
Wilayat Tarabulus

No.

Date: 28 Rabi' al-Thani 1437 AH

To the distinguished brother the amir of the real estate centre (may God protect him). We had sent you a message on the subject of the transferred goods embodied in electrical appliances for confiscation from the house of the apostate called Ramadan Ali al-Taruq, with it having become evident that its ownership should be returned to a Muslim. Therefore we give you a deadline of 6 hours to deliver it. Otherwise, the court will take the appropriate measures as this is the second notification.

May God make right your path and reward you best.

Islamic State
Islamic court amir
Wilayat Tarabulus: Sirte

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21M: Weekly report on criminal cases, Sirte

Shari'i court, Wilayat Tarabulus/Sirte city**In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful**

Weekly report for the qadi of madhalim [wrongs/injustices etc.], hudud [harsh punishments for serious crimes] and janayat [crimes]

The cases that have been received.

No.	Case situation	Type	Plaintiff	Defendant	Ruling
1	Apostasy	Hudud & Janayat	Hisba	Muhammad Saligho	Flogging & repentance
2	Hashish consumption	Hudud & Janayat	Islamic Police	Omar Khalid Ahmad	Flogging/referring him to Hisba
3	Apostasy	Hudud & Janayat	Hisba	Muhammad Khayr Abd al-Hamid	Death
4	Apostasy	Hudud & Janayat	Islamic Police	Fadl Salim Qayum	Death
5	Apostasy	Hudud & Janayat	Islamic Police	Amir al-Islam Mas'ud	Hisba/to learn Amr Dinihi
6	Helping one	Hudud	Islamic	Abd al-	Release

	of those wanted escape	& Janayat	Police	Rahim Ramadan Malas	
7	Quarrel with the brothers	Hudud & Janayat	Islamic Police	Omar Ali Abd al- Sami'	Flogging 20 times and referring him to Hisba to learn Amr Dinihi

Islamic State**Amir of the Islamic court****Wilayat Tarabulus/Sirte**

NB: Amr Dinihi refers to an Islamic State work (an Islam-101 kind of work). Via al-Aan.

Specimen 21N: Request to the Bayt al-Mal from Shari'i court head, Sirte**Islamic State****Wilayat Tarabulus**

No.

Date: 11 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To the brother amir of the Bayt al-Mal sector, as-salam alaykum wa rahmat Allah wa barakatuhu ta'ala, we ask you to provide a mobile to the brother the judicial verfiier in the Islamic court. And that for the necessity for him to use the phone in the area of responsibility with which he is entrusted. Let it be known that his phone has stopped working and he doesn't have the money to

provide himself with a phone. And we ask you to heed our request as soon as possible. And may God Almighty grant you success to what He loves and is pleased with from the service of His religion and make right your path. And salam and khitam.

Amir of the Shari'i court
Abu Omar al-Qayrwani

Islamic State
Amir of the Islamic court
Wilayat Tarabulus/Sirte

NB: Via al-Aan.

Specimen 210: Another request to the Bayt al-Mal from Shari'i court head, Sirte

Islamic State
Wilayat Tarabulus

No.
Date: 12 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To the distinguished brother amir Bayt al-Mal

This message is attached with the marriage contract for the brother the judge of the mu'amalat Abu Muhammad, so we ask you to provide a wedding gift, and God bless you.

. We also ask you to be so kind as to fulfill your promise you have taken upon yourselves to provide the car for the brother mentioned above.

. Likewise we- [on behalf of] the amir of the Shari'i court Abu Omar al-Qayrwani- had paid a sum of 658 [Libyan dinars] to the brother Faysal Abu Khattab the Shari'i of the Diwans, representing a bestowal upon him. It is also a part of the amanat [safe deposits/guarantees etc.] and it has been left empty among us, so we ask you to transfer the bestowal upon him to us [i.e. requesting compensation for the bestowal upon Faysal].

And God is the guarantor of success

Islamic State

Amir of the Islamic court

Wilayat Tarabulus/Sirte

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21P: List of transferred items from Islamic police to Bayt al-Mal, Tripolitania, Libya

Wealth, phones and chargers transferred from the Islamic police to the Bayt al-Mal as per their request.

- 3 Nokia Bella phones
- 3 phone chargers
- 2 Thuraya phones, belonging to:

Milad bin Sharada, Muhammad Mousa Meftah, Muhammad al-Senusi, Mayhub Suleimani, Muhammad Lemlum Muhammad: this group was found in the desert and the Thuraya was taken from them through Abu al-Barakat.

Ibrahim Hussein Shalaqam al-Jama'i: found with a Thuraya in the desert through Abu al-Barakat.

- 6 wireless holders
- 488 Libyan dinars

Signature

Financial and admin official in the police

Islamic State

Islamic police

Financial admin

Wilayat Tarabulus

Signature

Bayt al-Mal messenger

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21Q: Real-estate for residency request, Sirte

Islamic State

Diwan al-Aqarat wa al-Kharaj [Diwan of Real Estate and Land Tax]

Wilayat Tarabulus centre/Sirte

Office...

No.

Date: 28 Jumada al-Thani 1437 AH

Real-estate request for residency

New residency request?

Change residency?

Additional residency request?

Brother's name: Abu Amir al-'Amiri

Brother's ID no.:

Married or provider: Married

Number of persons who will dwell in the house: 2

Sector: Shari'i court/Sirte

Date of graduation from the camp: 10 Ramadan 1436 AH

Brother's work with which he is entrusted: secretary of the hudud & janayat qadi [judge]

Amir's notes about the brother:

Reason for request:

Residency address one wishes to change/old address: al-Sawawa street, apartment no. 1

Contract no.

Direct amir's stamp

Dhatiya's stamp

Real estate centre stamp

Note: this real estate is a bestowal of custody and not granting of ownership for the brother, and the things present in it are waqf of the Islamic State, and the brother has no right to alter the real estate's framework or change its features. He also has no right to deal in the furniture present in it. Whoever does not comply with these clauses will expose himself to Shari'i inquiry and will be referred to the Shari'i court.

Stamp and signature

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21R: Another real-estate for residency request, Sirte

Islamic State**Diwan al-Aqarat wa al-Kharaj [Diwan of Real Estate and Land Tax]****Wilayat Tarabulus centre/Sirte****Office...****No.****Date: 26 Jumada al-Thani 1437 AH****Real-estate request for residency**

New residency request?

Change residency?

Additional residency request?

Brother's name: Abu Malik al-Muhajir

Brother's ID no.:

Married or provider: Married

Number of persons who will dwell in the house: 4

Sector: Shari'i court/Sirte

Date of graduation from the camp:

Brother's work with which he is entrusted: secretary of the judiciary

Amir's notes about the brother:

Reason for request:

Residency address one wishes to change/old address: beside the court, apartment no. 4

Contract no.

Direct amir's stamp

Dhatiya's stamp

Real estate centre stamp

Note: this real estate is a bestowal of custody and not granting of ownership for the brother, and the things present in it are waqf of the Islamic State, and the brother has no right to alter the real estate's framework or change its features. He also has no right to deal in the furniture present in it. Whoever does not comply with these clauses will expose himself to Shari'i inquiry and will be referred to the Shari'i court.

Stamp and signature

NB: Via al-Aan

Specimen 21S: Personnel list, Sirte

**Islamic State
al-Hisba centre**

**Wilayat Tarabulus
City: Sirte**

List of names of soldiers

No.	Personnel no.	Name	Place	Societal status	No. of children	Notes
1		Abu Abdullah al-Bishi [suggests Saudi origin]	Sirte	Married	9	1030
2		Abu Abdullah al-Jahni [also suggests Saudi origin]	Sirte	Married		400
3		Abu Zaynab al-Sudani	Sirte	Married with two wives	2	740
4		Abu Abdullah al-Jazrawi	Sirte	Married	4	680
5		al-Muthanna al-Kinani	Sirte	Married		400
6		Abu Lababa al-Sudani	Sirte	Single		200

7		Abu Zakariya al-Ansari	Sirte	Single		
8		Abu Ayyub al-Ansari	Sirte	Single		200
9		Abu Othman al-Afani [suggests Egyptian origin]	Sirte	Single		200
10		Abu Khalid al-Iritri [from Eritrea]	Sirte	Single		200
11		Abu Suhail al-Muhajir	Sirte	Single		200
12		Abu Mansur al-Sudani	Jarif	Has a sabiyya [concubine/sex slave]		300
13		Asil al-Ansari	Jarif	Single		200
14		Safwan al-Muhammadi	Jarif	Single		200
15		Idrub al-Iritri	Jarif	Married	3	610
16		Saraqa al-Muhajir	Abu Hadi	Has a sabiyya [concubine/sex slave]		300
17		Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Sudani	Abu Hadi	Single		200
18		Hamam al-Sudani	Abu Hadi	Single		200

NB: The last column may reflect a salary scheme. The baseline figure in this table (i.e. for a single person) is 200, with an additional 200 for each wife and 70 for each child. A sabiyya adds 100 to the baseline figure. If the numbers refer to salaries in Libyan dinars, they are higher than in Iraq and Syria.

Specimen 21T: Personnel list, Sire (cont. from Specimen 21S)

19	Abu Jamana al-Masri	Bin Jawad	Single	200
20	Abu Anas al-Masri	Bin Jawad	Single	200
21	Abu Ahmad al-Masri	Bin Jawad	Single	200
22	Abu al-Bara' al-'Amiri	Bin Jawad	Single	200
23	Abu al-Bara' al-Tunisi	Bin Jawad	Single	200
24	al-Shafi'i al-Seneghali	Bin Jawad	Single	200
25	Abu al-Qa'qa' al-Masri	Harawa	Single	200
26	Abu Dawud al-Masri	Harawa	Single	200
27	Hamid al-Ansari	Harawa	Married	1 470
28	Abu Osama al-Sudani	Harawa	Single	200

29	Abu Ahad al- Sudani	Harawa	Single	200
----	---------------------------	--------	--------	-----

Specimen 21U: List of mosques, imams and preachers, Sirte

Islamic State

Wilayat Tarabulus_Sirte

Da'wa & Masajid Centre

Preaching & Mosques Office

List of names of imams and preachers

No.	Mosque	Imam	Preacher
1	Othman bin Affan	Ramadan Sa'ad	Abu Hamza al-Ansari
2	al-Iman	Abu al- Waleed al- Ansari	al-Shafi'i al-Ansari
3	al-Furqan	Abu Banina	Abu Qasura al-Ansari
4	Amro ibn al-Aas	Abu Hafs al-Masri	Abu Hafs al-Masri
5	al-Ribat	Abu Talha al-Dernawi	Waleed al- Farjani
6	Umm al- Mu'mineen A'isha	Abu Bilal al-Masri	Abu Bilal al-Masri

7	Dhat al-Sawari	Abu Bilal al-Tunisi	Abu Salma al-Masri
8	Omar bin al-Khattab	Imad Bel'aid	Abu Osama al-Masri
9	Badr al-Kubra	Jibril al-Werfali	Nasir al-Tunisi
10	al-Quds	Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Masri	Abu Lababa al-Sudani
11	al-Atiq	Abu Hamam al-Misrati	Karim al-Masri
12	al-Kabir	Abu Ayyub al-Masri	Abu Abdullah al-Bishi
13	Abu Mus'ab al-Zarqawi	Abu Salma al-Masri	Abu Zaynab al-Sudani
14	al-Qadi Ayadh	Abu Qasura al-Ansari	Abu Ayyub al-Ansari
15	Khayr al-Mursaleen	Ammar al-Sid	Abu Hamza al-Seneghali
16	al-Bukhari	Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Ansari	Abu Abd al-Rahman al-Ansari
17	al-Fatah	al-Sidiq Muhammad Omar	Abu Bakr al-Masri
18	al-Jihad	Salim Muhammad Awdh	Abu al-Darda' al-Masri
19	al-Khilafa		Abu Abdullah al-Masri
20	al-Qadisiya	Faraj al-Ansari	Abu Islam al-Ansari

Specimen 21V: Another list of mosques, imams and preachers, Sirte

Islamic State**Wilayat Tarabulus_Sirte****Da'wa & Masajid Centre****Preaching & Mosques Office****List of names of imams and preachers**

No.	Mosque	Imam	Preacher
1	Osama bin Zayd	Muhammad al-Ajnaf	Abu Bakr al-Jazrawi
2	Bin Laden	Abdullah al-Sa'ih	Abu al-Waleed al-Ansari
3	Nur al-Huda	Ibrahim Abu Ammoud	Rashid al-Ansari
4	al-Imam al-Shafi'i		Abu Suleiman al-Misrati
5	Shuhada' Ghaza		Abu Abdullah al-Sudani
6	al-Safa wa al-Marwa	Ahmad Abd al-Jalil	Hussein al-'Amari
7	Hattin		Abu Muhammad al-Sudani
8	al-Khilafa (al-		Abu Abd al-Rahman al-

	Gharbiyat)		Masri
9	al-Tawba	Ali al-Sa'ih	Ali al-Sa'ih
10	al-Khilafa (al-Qabiba)	Meftah Aqila	Abu Anas al-Tunisi
11	Zayd bin Thabit		Yunis
12	al-Khilafa (Jarif)	Ali Omar	Abu Yahya al-Masri
13	Abu Bakr al-Siddiq		al-Sadiq
14	Abu Dhir al-Ghafari		Prayer leader only
15	Mus'ab bin Umair		Abu Mansur al- Sudani
16	Salah al- Din al- Ayyubi		Prayer leader only
17	Ali bin Abi Talib	Abu Shaja' al-Masri	Abu Shaja' al-Masri
18	al-Hadaya	Abu Muhammad al-Sudani	Abu Muhammad al-Sudani
19	Sa'ad bin Abi Waqqa		
20	al-Zubayr bin al- Awwam		

Specimen 21W: Jaysh Khalid ibn al-Waleed Hisba decision

Jaysh Khalid ibn al-Waleed
Hisba office

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Reprimand ruling decision

After verification with the brother Suleiman al-Qadiri and confiscating four boxes of cigarettes that he had in his possession and was distributing, the following is decided:

1. He is to be put in the prison in the Hisba office for 5 days.
2. He is to be fined 20,000 Syrian pounds.
3. He is to be flogged 60 times.
4. He is to be removed from Jaysh Khalid and not be allowed to join except after the passing of three months since the date of removal.

And God is the One behind the intention.

Published on 22 Dhu al-Q'ida 1437 AH corresponding to [2]5 August 2016 CE

Hisba office
Sheikh Abu Obeida

We agree on the decision with the brothers in the Hisba [in handwriting]

Abu Hamza Tawheed

Islamic court
Head of court

NB: For context, a person from Shajrah supportive of Jaysh Khalid told me [on 31 August 2016 CE] that Abu Ali Saraya was removed from his position as head of the Islamic court less than a month ago, and replaced by Abu Hamza Tawheed. The same source adds the current Hisba head is Sheikh Abu Obeida, who was originally in Harakat al-Muthanna al-Islamiya.

Specimen 21X: Personal details form for muhajireen, Libya

Islamic State- Libya
Wilayat Tarabulus: Sirte emirate
ID no.
Date: / /1436 AH

Personal details card for the muhajireen

1. Personal details

Kunya: Abu Sayyaf al-Jazrawi
Age: 26

Societal status: Single

Blood type: O+

Educational qualifications: secondary

From which country: Arabian Peninsula (Bilad al-Haramain)

2. Military details

Do you have personal arms? Yes/No. Name the type of weapons:

Have you undergone a training camp? Yes/No. Name wilaya and period:

Do you have specialty in one of the military fields? Yes/No. Name the military specialty:

Do you have prior military experience? Yes/No. Name the period of your experience:

Have you waged battles previously? Yes/No. Name the number and type of battles:

3. Social details

Number of wives:

Number of children: Male: Female:

Do you have a special situation requiring care? Yes/No. Name the type of situation: Number of people:

4. Health details

Have you previously undergone surgery? Yes/No. Name the type and how long ago it was:

Do you need medical care? Yes/No. Name the type of condition:

Do you have a chronic illness? Yes/No. Name the type of illness and type of medication: Back pains

Notes

NB: I have used underlining to represent yes/no options ticked by the person in the original form.

Specimen 21Y: Personal details form for muhajireen, Libya (2)

Islamic State- Libya**Wilayat Tarabulus: Sirte emirate****ID no.****Date: / /1436 AH****Personal details card for the muhajireen****1. Personal details**

Kunya: Nu'man

Age: 27

Societal status: Single

Blood type:

Educational qualifications:

From which country: Tunisia

2. Military detailsDo you have personal arms? Yes/No. Name the type of weapons:Have you undergone a training camp? Yes/No. Name wilaya and period: Derna, two weeksDo you have specialty in one of the military fields? Yes/No. Name the military specialty: KalashnikovDo you have prior military experience? Yes/No. Name the period of your experience:Have you waged battles previously? Yes/No. Name the number and type of battles: Street warfare: 3 battles

3. Social details

Number of wives:

Number of children: Male: Female:

Do you have a special situation requiring care? Yes/No. Name the type of situation: Number of people:

4. Health details

Have you previously undergone surgery? Yes/No. Name the type and how long ago it was:

Do you need medical care? Yes/No. Name the type of condition:

Do you have a chronic illness? Yes/No. Name the type of illness and type of medication: Back pains

Notes

Specimen 21Z: Report on fertilizer entering from Turkey through Tel Abyad

Report about the reason for the prevention of the entering of fertilizer from the gates.

- Things enter through Abu Muslim and a Turkish smuggler who bought the gates for a period of approximately a month to allow fertilizer to enter.
- They would buy a tonne of fertilizer for \$540 and after a time the price went down to \$515 through the same Turkish merchants who bought the gates.
- The Dawla buys fertilizer reaching the Syrian gates.
- A civilian man (merchant) who owns the al-Sultana restaurant and Muhammad al-Belo entered and connected with the brothers in the tajhiz in Raqqa on the basis of allowing one tonne to enter reaching the Syrian gates at a price of \$480.
- They bought 125 tonnes of fertilizer and they said 200 tonnes will enter every day and after buying the fertilizer, they deposited it at the entry of the Turkish gates.
- They could not bring in the 125 tonnes for a period of a week because they did not pay a bribe to the Turks and there arose between them and the old merchants hatred and sensitivity.

- The American press came and photographed the fertilizer at the Turkish gate and after that the path was closed till now and has not yet been opened.
- The American press said that Turkey lets explosive materials enter and reach the Islamic State.
- The New York Times paper said that urea fertilizer comes from Turkey to the Islamic State to make explosives.
- From the beginning of the work, Abu Muslim spoke with Abu al-Abd al-Iraqi, saying that if the fertilizers are at a cheap price, the path will stop, because the one who sells at a cheap price cannot pay a bribe to the gates while the one who sells at a high price can pay a bribe.

Islamic State- Hijra Committee
Security official of Tel Abyad

NB: This document refers to a [New York Times report in May 2015](#) on movement of fertilizers from Akcakale to Tel Abyad over the Turkey-Syria border, with the movement being common knowledge locally despite official denials from the Turkish government. The YPG/SDF is publicising this document as part of [yet another story](#) trying to push the line of active Turkish state support for the Islamic State that can be traced to the highest levels of government. What the document really shows though is bribery and corruption above all at the local administrative level. A [similar phenomenon](#) has undoubtedly been behind movement of people over the borders and arranging trips to Turkey. In any case the trade and movement have been much reduced since summer 2015. Thanks to Ben Hubbard of the New York Times who made the inquiry.

Specimen 22A: Personal details form for muhajireen, Libya (3)

Islamic State- Libya**Wilayat Tarabulus: Sirte emirate****ID no.****Date: / /1436 AH****Personal details card for the muhajireen****1. Personal details**

Kunya: Abu Mus'ab al-Ghazawi

Age: 24

Societal status: Single

Blood type:

Educational qualifications: High school

From which country: Palestine

2. Military detailsDo you have personal arms? Yes/No. Name the type of weapons: KalashnikovHave you undergone a training camp? Yes/No. Name wilaya and period: Outside LibyaDo you have specialty in one of the military fields? Yes/No. Name the military specialty: Armour and machine gunsDo you have prior military experience? Yes/No. Name the period of your experience:Have you waged battles previously? Yes/No. Name the number and type of battles:**3. Social details**

Number of wives: I desire marriage

Number of children: Get us married first Male: Female: Muhajira or Ansaria

Do you have a special situation requiring care? Yes/No. Name the type of situation: Number of people:**4. Health details**Have you previously undergone surgery? Yes/No. Name the type and how long ago it was: AppendixDo you need medical care? Yes/No. Name the type of condition:Do you have a chronic illness? Yes/No. Name the type of illness and type of medication:**Notes**

The Sheikh- may God have mercy on him- Abu Hamza al-Muhajir spoke, stipulating for the young men to marry in order to help them over jihad. So wek ask the amir brothers to make efforts in getting the youth married [...].

Specimen 22B: Personal details form for muhajireen, Libya (4)

Islamic State- Libya**Wilayat Tarabulus: Sirte emirate****ID no.****Date: / /1436 AH****Personal details card for the muhajireen****1. Personal details**

Kunya: Ghaith

Age: 26

Societal status: Single

Blood type: A+

Educational qualifications: Bachelor degree in electromechanics

From which country: Tunisia

2. Military details

Do you have personal arms? Yes/No. Name the type of weapons:

Have you undergone a training camp? Yes/No. Name wilaya and period:

Do you have specialty in one of the military fields? Yes/No. Name the military specialty:

Do you have prior military experience? Yes/No. Name the period of your experience:

Have you waged battles previously? Yes/No. Name the number and type of battles:

3. Social details

Number of wives:

Number of children: Male: Female:

Do you have a special situation requiring care? Yes/No. Name the type of situation: Number of people:

4. Health details

Have you previously undergone surgery? Yes/No. Name the type and how long ago it was:

Do you need medical care? Yes/No. Name the type of condition:

Do you have a chronic illness? Yes/No. Name the type of illness and type of medication:

Notes

The Islamic State is remaining and expanding by God's permission.

NB: The Yes/no options are marked with a single line. It may be that the person is crossing out options that don't apply to him.

Specimen 22C: Provision of goods for a muhajireen family, Sirte

Provision card for families

Kunya: Umm Sufyan Mami

Number of wives:

Number of children: 1

Good	Quantity
Butter	1 pack
Air freshener	1 pack

Washing soap	1 pack
Liquid soap	1 pack
Rani's juice [a brand]	21 packages
Natural juice	6 cases
Drink [?]	1 bucket [?]
Handkerchiefs	5 packs
Rubbish bags	1 pack
[?]	1 kg [?]

Delivery

Receipt

Notes

Islamic State

Amir al-Muhajireen

Sirte

Specimen 22D: Personal details form for muhajireen, Libya (5).

Islamic State- Libya**Wilayat Tarabulus: Sirte emirate****ID no.****Date: / /1436 AH****Personal details card for the muhajireen****1. Personal details**

Kunya: Abu Anas al-Jaza'iri

Age: 38

Societal status: Married

Blood type: O+

Educational qualifications:

From which country: Algeria

2. Military detailsDo you have personal arms? Yes/No. Name the type of weapons:Have you undergone a training camp? Yes/No. Name wilaya and period: 15 days

Do you have specialty in one of the military fields? Yes/No. Name the military specialty: Multiple types

Do you have prior military experience? Yes/No. Name the period of your experience:Have you waged battles previously? Yes/No. Name the number and type of battles:**3. Social details**

Number of wives: 1

Number of children: 6 Male: 2 Female: 4

Do you have a special situation requiring care? Yes/No. Name the type of situation: Number of people:**4. Health details**Have you previously undergone surgery? Yes/No. Name the type and how long ago it was:Do you need medical care? Yes/No. Name the type of condition:Do you have a chronic illness? Yes/No. Name the type of illness and type of medication:**Notes****Specimen 22E: Transaction receipt, Sirte**

Wilayat Tarabulus**Payment receipt****No.****Date: 17 Jumada al-Thani 1437 AH/27 March 2016 CE**

The brother Abu al-Nur al-Tunisi has received
A sum of (in numbers): 2500 [Libyan] dinars only
In writing: two thousand five hundred dinars only
And that for wedding expenses for five sisters for the Hijra centre.

Stamp**Islamic State****Bayt al-Mal centre****Financial administration****Wilayat Tarabulus****Recipient's signature****Specimen 22F: Transaction receipt, Sirte (2)****Wilayat Tarabulus****Payment receipt****No.****Date: 27 Jumada al-Thani 1437 AH/6 April 2016 CE**

The brother Abu Waqqas al-Masri has received
A sum of (in numbers): 1000 [Libyan] dinars only
In writing: one thousand dinars only
And that for wedding expenses.

Stamp

Islamic State
Bayt al-Mal centre
Financial administration
Wilayat Tarabulus

Recipient's signature

Specimen 22G: Transaction receipt, Sirte (3)

Wilayat Tarabulus
Financial administration

Payment receipt

No.

Date: 7 Jumada al-Awal 1437 AH

The brother Abu Sa'ad al-Sudani has received

A sum of (in numbers): 300 [Libyan] dinars only

In writing: three hundred dinars only

And that for a bestowal of three sabaya who are in the Shari'i court centre.

Stamp

Islamic State
Bayt al-Mal centre
Financial administration
Wilayat Tarabulus

Recipient's signature

NB: The document in the photo beneath this one translated is partially obscured. It is a transaction receipt of 1000 Libyan dinars designated as accounting for the wedding expenses for a man called Abu Muhammad al-Muhajir.

Specimen 22H: Transaction receipt, Sirte (4)**Wilayat Tarabulus****Payment receipt**

No.

Date: 27 Jumada al-Thani 1437 AH/6 April 2016 CE

The brother Abu Khabib al-Seneghali has received

A sum of (in numbers): 2320 [Libyan] dinars only

In writing: two thousand three hundred and twenty dinars only

And that for prior bestowals he did not receive.

Stamp

Islamic State

Bayt al-Mal centre

Financial administration

Wilayat Tarabulus

Recipient's signature

Specimen 22I: Transaction receipt, Sirte (5)

Wilayat Tarabulus**Payment receipt****No.****Date: 1 Rajab 1437 AH/9 April 2016 CE**

The brother Abu Hamza al-Kinani has received

A sum of (in numbers): 18450 [Libyan] dinars only

In writing: eighteen thousand four hundred and fifty dinars only

And that for bestowal on him for the month of Rajab.

Stamp**Islamic State****Bayt al-Mal centre****Financial administration****Wilayat Tarabulus****Recipient's signature****Specimen 22J: Transaction receipt, Sirte (6)**

Wilayat Tarabulus**Payment receipt****No.****Date: 18 Jumada al-Thani 1437 AH/28 March 2016 CE**

The brother Abu Zainab al-Sudani has received

A sum of (in numbers): 1000 [Libyan] dinars only

In writing: one thousand dinars only

And that for wedding expenses.

Stamp**Islamic State****Bayt al-Mal centre****Financial administration****Wilayat Tarabulus****Recipient's signature****Specimen 22K: Eulogy paper to Abu Hadhifa of Sirte (purpose and context uncertain)**

NB: typo on the document: 'Khilafa' should be instead of 'khilaf' at the bottom: 'Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology

Specimen 22L: Application form to obtain licensing for an Internet hall, Mosul

Islamic State**Wilayat Ninawa: Diwan al-Amn al-Aam****Office to track the Internet****Current photo****Request for licensing of Internet hall form****Request no.****Date of request: /Dhu al-Qi'da 1437 AH****Personal information:**

Full name & family name:

Place and date of birth:

Register:

Paper:

Current residency address:

House number:

Were you or one of your relatives affiliated with a security or military sector?

Sector's name:

Type of work:

Have you previously undergone a program requiring repentance?

Reason for seeking of repentance and in which wilaya:

Have you been previously imprisoned in the prisons of the Islamic State?

Period:

Reason:

Have you gone outside the lands of the Islamic State?

When?

Where?

Reason:

Personal 'Facebook' page:

Phone number used in connection programs:

Hall information:

Hall name:

Area:

Company providing Internet:

Hall area in metres squared:

Number of systems of the hall:

Their type:

Serial numbers for the systems:

Hall's location in writing:

Design of the hall specifically:

Appendices:

Coloured copy of civil ID- 2; ration provision card- 30; support for new residency from someone who knows the area well.

I affirm that the information above is correct and am responsible for any fault or deficiency and bear all the consequences for that.

Final decision:

- . The request has been accepted for his fulfilling the required conditions. He is permitted to obtain a permanent license.
- . The request has been rejected for the following reasons:

Signature or fingerprint of the applicant

Office to track the Internet

Specimen 22M: Marriage contract, Ramadi belt area

Specimen 22N: Medical form for couple to be married (goes with Specimen 22M)

Specimen 220: Personnel information, al-Sijaria, Ramadi**Islamic State****Table of information about the brothers in the al-Sijaria sector****Caliphate on the Prophetic Methodology**

No.	Personnel type	Threefold name	Kunya	Year of birth	Blood type	Residence	Nearest reference point	Type of weapons	Weapon numbers	Number of depots	[?]	Photo
1	Military	Mahmoud Ali Abbas	Abu Muhammad	1974	/	al-Mal'ab	Anas bin Malek mosque	M16	10569651	10	3	
2	Military	Muhammad Sami	Abu Anas	1989	B+	al-Sufiya	al-Sufiya mosque	Kalashnikov	0601	9	2	

		Muhammad Makhlaf										
3	Military	Munir Sabah Fadil Abd al-Aziz	Abu Ahmad	1977	A+	al-Hawz al-Thaniya	al-Warar centre	Kalashnikov	1687	8	2	

Specimen 22P: Call for a military unit to return a person to another unit

Islamic State

Farqat Dabiq [Dabiq Division]

Diwan al-Jund Centre

No.

Date: 29 Dhu al-Qi'da 1437 AH [31 August 2016 CE]

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

To the dear brother[s]: administration of Liwa al-Furqan (may God protect and guide it [them])

We ask God to make right our steps and your steps and use us and you for the servie of Islam and the Muslims:

We ask you to return the brother Abu al-Bara' al-Hashimi to the Sa'ad bin Muadh battalion. Let it be known that he went out from among us as provision of assistance to al-Ra'i. And we here in the battalion urgently need the brother, in light of the circumstances we are going through.

And God is the one behind the intention.

May God reward you best.

Abu al-Nur al-Shami

Islamic State

Sa'ad bin Muadh Battalion

Admin official

Diwan al-Jund

Farqat Dabiq

Liwa al-Furqan/Admin official

NB: Via a private source from the Jarabulus area

Specimen 22Q: Form on the detention of a person who tried to flee, Zawba'a (south of Fallujah)

Islamic State**Diwan al-Qada wa al-Madhalim****Security court in Wilayat al-Janub****Case no. 221****Date: 6 Sha'aban 1437 AH corresponding to 11 May 2016 CE****Subject: information on fleeing and arrest**

Name: Abdullah Tawfiq Alwan Dawoud al-Akidi

Kunya: Abu Hajer

Residency address: Fallujah, Jubail neighbourhood

Area: Zawba'a

Battalion: Omar

Point: Aqil 2

Period of fleeing: Detention/[...?]

Arrested by order of the sheikh al-wali [provincial governor] through the arrests unit

Previously tried to in flee: Yes/No

Date of release: 5 Sha'aban 1437 AH

Report

He has been released by order of the Sheikh al-Qadi [judge]

Specimen 22R: Fatwa on rules regarding intercourse with sex slavesNB: Translation [here](#). Thanks to Cole Bunzel for the original document.**Specimen 22S: Certificate for removing satellite dish from home (Dar al-Fath/Deir Hafer Hisba centre stamp).**

NB: Via a private source from the Jarabulus area

Specimen 22T: Certificate for attending a Shari'i session, Dar al-Fath area

**Islamic State
Wilayat Halab
Da'wa & Masajid Centre**

Attendance of Shari'i session certificate

Name: [...]

Surname:

Place and date of birth: Jab Abyad, 1980 CE (/ /14..AH)

He has passed the Shari'i session in the village of Jab Abyad; town of Dar al-Fath.

Date of granting certificate: 23 Rabi' al-Awal 1437 AH

Stamp

Note: This certificate is not of use in affiliation.

NB: Via a private source from the Jarabulus area

Specimen 22U: Security court personal inquiry case report, Wilayat al-Janub

Specimen 22V: Security court personal inquiry case report, Wilayat al-Janub (2).

Specimen 22W: Court ruling (follow up to Specimen 22V).

Specimen 22X: List of individuals detained by security units, Shirqat (Tigris province/north Salah al-Din)

Islamic State**Wilayat Dijla/Security office/Shirqat area****No.****Date. [both no. and date obscured]****In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful****Security detention**

The security units have arrested all of the following:

- Mohsen Saleh Hamid
- Ahmad Bdaiwi Hussein
- Sa'ad Khalf Ibrahim
- Muhannad Khalf Muhammad
- Muthanna Khalf Muhammad
- Saleh Sa'id Hussein
- Sa'id Hussein Ali
- Bdaiwi Hussein Ali
- Arif Ayad Kta'
- Waheed Wasmi Makhlaf

And they are from the people of Baiji

- Ali Hashash
- Hadir Hamid Taha
- Hamid Ahmad Namis
- Muhammad Ali Abdullah

Specimen 22Y: Personnel and weapons list, western Shirqat**Details of the Islamic police guarantee in the right-side sector of Shirqat [right-bank of the Tigris- i.e. western Shirqat] from weapons [i.e. Islamic police weapons inventory]**

No.	Full name	Place of work	Kalashnikov rifle	Number of rounds	Clips and chest pouches	Rifle no.	Type of pistol	Pistol no.
1	Azhar Adwil Hamoud Hamish	Base	Akhmas [type of attachment for the rifle to the body] Wooden	120 rounds	4/clips/without pouch	846232	None	None
2	Ibrahim Adnan Imran Abd al-Jabbar	Base	Akhmas Wooden	120 rounds	4/clips/with pouch	945573	None	None
3	Ihsan Ahmad Alwan Muhammad	Base	Akhmas Wooden	120 rounds	4/clips/without pouch	3387	None	None
4	Barzan Ibrahim Ahmad Mustafa	Base	Akhmas Wooden	90 rounds	3/clips/without pouch	11508	None	None
5	Ahmad Tha'ir Muhammad Sharif	Shari'i	None	None	None	None	Browning	63006
6	Bashir Hamad Hameed Jad'an	Base	Akhmas Wooden	150 rounds	5/clips/with pouch	53000830	None	None
7	Thamer	Base	Akhmas	150	5/clips/with	None	Glock	345

	Saleh To'ameh Jasim		Wooden	rounds	pouch			
8	Sa'ad Hajji Hamoud Ajil	Base	Akhmas Wooden	120 rounds	4/clips/without pouch	None	None	None
9	Sa'ad Ali Khudayr Mahmoud	Base	JC	120 rounds	4/clips/without pouch	10572670	Glock	
10	Salah Ismail Yunis Khalaf	Base	Akhmas Wooden	30 rounds	1/clips/without pouch	19818832	None	None
11	Arif Ali Hadi Hamoud	Base	Akhmas Wooden	90 rounds	3/clips/without pouch	0508	None	None
12	Abbas Khalaf Ali Muhammad	Base	Akhmas Wooden	120 rounds	4/clips/without pouch	None	None	None
13	Abd al- Hamid Marbad Kadil Marhaj	Base	Akhmas Metal	90 rounds	3/clips/without pouch	80059	None	None

Specimen 22Z: List of detainees, Shirqat area

Islamic State

Wilayat Dijla

Security office: Shirqat area

Date:

In the name of God, the Compassionate, the Merciful

Subject: Detainees

No.	Detainee's name	Accusation	Place of arrest
1	Makki Najam Abdullah	Spying	Shirqat
2	Mahmoud Saber Bakr		Shirqat
3	Sa'ad Ismail Atiyeh		Shirqat
4	Abd al- Aziz Hamoud Mahmoud		Shirqat
5	Owaid Mahmoud	Spying	Shirqat

	Ali		
6	Ali Sha'aban Yasin	Spying	Shirqat
7	Hassan Naser Saleh	Spying	Shirqat
8	Abd al- Salam Ali Sha'aban	Spying	Shirqat
9	Adnan Khayro Ahmad	Spying	Shirqat
10	Ziyad Khalaf Sha'aban	Spying	Shirqat
11	Abd al- Saber Abd Ibrahim	Smuggling	Shirqat
12	Khamis Khalid Hameed	Smuggling	Shirqat